(57) **Abrégé/Abstract:**

The present invention relates to novel classes of compounds which are caspase inhibitors, in particular interleukin-1β converting enzyme ("ICE") inhibitors. This invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising these compounds. The compounds and pharmaceutical compositions of this invention are particularly well suited for inhibiting caspase activity and consequently, may be advantageously used as agents against interleukin-1 ("IL-1"), apoptosis-, interferon-γ inducing factor ("IGIF"), or interferon-γ ("IFN-γ") mediated diseases, including inflammatory diseases, autoimmune diseases, destructive bone disorders, proliferative disorders, infectious diseases, and degenerative diseases. This invention also relates to methods for inhibiting caspase activity and decreasing IGIF production and IFN-γ production and methods for treating interleukin-1, apoptosis-, and interferon-γ mediated diseases using the compounds and compositions of this invention. This invention also relates to methods of preparing the compounds of this invention.
| (51) International Patent Classification 6 : | (11) International Publication Number: |
| C07K 5/023, A61K 38/04, 31/47, 38/03, | WO 99/47545 |
| C07D 401/12 | |

| (21) International Application Number: | (22) International Filing Date: |
| PCT/US99/05919 | 19 March 1999 (19.03.99) |

| (30) Priority Data: | (43) International Publication Date: |
| 60/078,770 | 23 September 1999 (23.09.99) |
| 19 March 1998 (19.03.98) | US |

| (63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-in-Part (CIP) to Earlier Application | |
| US 60/078,770 (CON) | |
| Filed on | 19 March 1998 (19.03.98) |


| (72) Inventors; and |
| WANNAMAKER, Marion, W. [US/US]; 375 Harvard Road, Stow, MA 01775 (US). |
| CHARIFSON, Paul, S. [US/US]; 7 Dartmouth Drive, Framingham, MA 01701 (US). |
| LAUFFER, David, J. [US/US]; 254 Taylor Road, Stow, MA 01775 (US). |
| MULLICAN, Michael, D. [US/US]; 110 Parker Road, Needham, MA 02194 (US). |
| WILSON, Keith, P. [US/US]; 6 Longwood Drive, Hopkinton, MA 01748 (US). |
| JANETKA, James, W. [US/US]; 3612 Stearns Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). |
| GRILLOT, Anne-Laure [FR/US]; Apartment #3R, 31 Regent Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 (US). |
| SHI, Zhan [CN/US]; Apartment 7, 15 Sheridan Drive, Shrewsbury, MA 01545 (US). |
| FORSTER, Cornelia, J. [US/US]; 8 Nancy Avenue, Pelham, NH 03076 (US). |

| (74) Agents: HALEY, James, F., Jr.; Fish & Neave, 1251 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020 (US) et al. |


Published
Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

(54) Title: INHIBITORS OF CASPASES

(57) Abstract

The present invention relates to novel classes of compounds which are caspase inhibitors, in particular interleukin-1β converting enzyme ("ICE") inhibitors. This invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising these compounds. The compounds and pharmaceutical compositions of this invention are particularly well suited for inhibiting caspase activity and consequently, may be advantageously used as agents against interleukin-1- ("IL-1"), apoptosis-, interferon-γ inducing factor- ("IGIF"), or interferon-γ- ("IFN-γ") mediated diseases, including inflammatory diseases, autoimmune diseases, destructive bone disorders, proliferative disorders, infectious diseases, and degenerative diseases. This invention also relates to methods for inhibiting caspase activity and decreasing IGIF production and IFN-γ production and methods for treating interleukin-1-, apoptosis-, and interferon-γ- mediated diseases using the compounds and compositions of this invention. This invention also relates to methods of preparing the compounds of this invention.
DEMANDES OU BREVETS VOLUMINEUX

LA PRÉSENTE PARTIE DE CETTE DEMANDE OU CE BREVETS COMPREND PLUS D’UN TOME.

CECI EST LE TOME _1_ DE _2_

NOTE: Pour les tomes additionnels, veillez contacter le Bureau Canadien des Brevets.

________________________

JUMBO APPLICATIONS / PATENTS

THIS SECTION OF THE APPLICATION / PATENT CONTAINS MORE THAN ONE VOLUME.

THIS IS VOLUME _1_ OF _2_

NOTE: For additional volumes please contact the Canadian Patent Office.
INHIBITORS OF CASPASES

TECHNICAL FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to novel classes of compounds which are caspase inhibitors, in particular interleukin-1β converting enzyme ("ICE") inhibitors. This invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising these compounds. The compounds and pharmaceutical compositions of this invention are particularly well suited for inhibiting caspase activity and consequently, may be advantageously used as agents against interleukin-1- ("IL-1"), apoptosis-, interferon-γ inducing factor-(IGIF), or interferon-γ- ("IFN-γ") mediated diseases, including inflammatory diseases, autoimmune diseases, destructive bone disorders, proliferative disorders, infectious diseases, and degenerative diseases. This invention also relates to methods for inhibiting caspase activity and decreasing IGIF production and IFN-γ production and methods for treating interleukin-1, apoptosis-, and interferon-γ-mediated diseases using the compounds and compositions of this invention. This invention also relates to methods of preparing the compounds of this invention.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Interleukin 1 ("IL-1") is a major pro-inflammatory and immunoregulatory protein that stimulates fibroblast differentiation and proliferation, the production of prostaglandins,

IL-1β is synthesized as a biologically inactive precursor, pIL-1β. pIL-1β lacks a


Each of these ICE homologs, as well as ICE itself, is capable of inducing apoptosis when overexpressed in transfected cell lines. Inhibition of one or more of these homologs with the peptidyl ICE inhibitor Tyr-Val-Ala-Asp-chloromethylketone results in inhibition of apoptosis in primary cells or cell lines. Lazebnik et al., Nature, 371, p. 346 (1994).


Enzymatically active ICE has been previously described as a heterodimer composed of two subunits, p20 and p10 (20kDa and 10kDa molecular weight, respectively). These subunits are derived from a 45kDa proenzyme (p45) by way of a p30 form, through an activation mechanism that is autocatalytic. Thornberry, N.A. et al., *Nature*, 356, pp.768-774 (1992). The ICE proenzyme has been divided into several functional domains: a prodomain (p14), a p22/20 subunit, a polypeptide linker and a p10 subunit. Thornberry et al., * supra*; Casano et al., *Genomics*, 20, pp. 474-481 (1994).

Full length p45 has been characterized by its cDNA and amino acid sequences. PCT patent applications WO 91/15577 and WO 94/00154. The p20 and p10 cDNA and amino acid sequences are also known. Thornberry et al., * supra*. Murine and rat ICE have also been sequenced and cloned. They have high amino acid and nucleic acid sequence homology to human ICE. Miller, D.K. et al., *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 696, pp. 133-148 (1993); Molineaux, S.M. et al., *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 90, pp.

Recently, ICE and other members of the ICE/CED-3 family have been linked to the conversion of pro-IGIF to IGIF or to the production of IFN-γ in vivo (PCT application PCT/US96/20843, publication no. WO 97/22619). IGIF is synthesized in vivo as the precursor protein "pro-IGIF".

Interferon-gamma inducing factor (IGIF) is an approximately 18-kDa polypeptide that stimulates T-cell production of interferon-gamma (IFN-γ). IGIF is produced by activated Kupffer cells and macrophages in vivo and is exported out of such cells upon endotoxin stimulation. Thus, a compound that decreases IGIF production would be useful as an inhibitor of such T-cell stimulation which in turn would reduce the levels of IFN-γ production by those cells.


Mice lacking IFN-γ or its receptor have multiple defects in immune cell function and are resistant to endotoxic shock (S. Huang et al., Science, 259, p.1742 (1993); D. Dalton et al., Science, 259, p. 1739 (1993); B.D. Car et al., J. Exp. Med., 179, p.1437

IFN-γ has been shown to contribute to the pathology associated with a variety of inflammatory, infectious and autoimmune disorders and diseases. Thus, compounds capable of decreasing IFN-γ production would be useful to ameliorate the effects of IFN-γ related pathologies.

Accordingly, compositions and methods capable of regulating the conversion of pro-IGIF to IGIF would be useful for decreasing IGIF and IFN-γ production in vivo, and thus for ameliorating the detrimental effects of these proteins which contribute to human disorders and diseases.

Caspase inhibitors represent a class of compounds useful for the control of inflammation or apoptosis or both. Peptide and peptidyl inhibitors of ICE have been described (PCT patent applications WO 91/15577, WO 93/05071, WO 93/09135, WO 93/12076, WO 93/14777, WO 93/16710, WO 95/35308, WO 96/30395, WO 96/33209 and WO 98/01133; European patent applications 503 561, 547 699, 618 223, 623 592, and 623 606; and US patent nos. 5,434,248, 5,710,153, 5,716,929, and 5,744,451). Such peptidyl inhibitors of ICE have been observed to block the production of mature IL-1β in a mouse model of inflammation (*vide infra*) and to suppress growth of leukemia cells in vitro (Estrov et al., *Blood*, 84, 380a (1994)). However, due to their peptidic nature, such inhibitors are typically characterized by undesirable pharmacologic properties, such as poor cellular penetration and cellular activity, poor oral
absorption, instability and rapid metabolism.

Non-peptidyl compounds have also been reported to inhibit ICE in vitro. PCT patent application WO 95/26958; US Patent 5,552,400; Dolle et al., J. Med. Chem., 39, pp. 2438-2440 (1996).

It is not clear however whether these compounds have the appropriate pharmacological profiles to be therapeutically useful.

Accordingly, the need exists for compounds that can effectively inhibit caspases, and that have favorable in vivo activity, for use as agents for preventing and treating chronic and acute forms of IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, or IFN-γ-mediated diseases, as well as inflammatory, autoimmune, destructive bone, proliferative, infectious, or degenerative diseases.

**SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

The present invention provides novel classes of compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof, that are useful as caspase inhibitors, in particular, as ICE inhibitors. These compounds can be used alone or in combination with other therapeutic or prophylactic agents, such as antibiotics, immunomodulators or other anti-inflammatory agents, for the treatment or prophylaxis of diseases mediated by IL-1, apoptosis, IGIF, or IFN-γ. According to a preferred embodiment, the compounds of this invention are capable of binding to the active site of a caspase and inhibiting the activity of that enzyme.
It is a principal object of this invention to provide novel classes of compounds represented by formula I, which have favorable \textit{in vivo} profiles:

![Chemical structure](image)

wherein the various substituents are described herein.

In one embodiment, there is provided a compound represented by formula I:

![Chemical structure](image)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt,

wherein:

10

Y is:

(a) ![Chemical structure](image)

or (b) ![Chemical structure](image)

X is \(-\text{C}(R^3)_2\);:

m is 0;
- 9a -

R¹ is -H, -C(O)R⁸, -C(O)C(O)R⁸, -S(O)₂R⁸, -S(O)R⁸, -C(O)OR⁸,
-C(O)N(H)R⁸, -S(O)₂N(H)-R⁸, -S(O)N(H)-R⁸, -C(O)C(O)N(H)R⁸, -C(O)CH=CHR⁸,
-C(O)CH₂OR⁸, -C(O)CH₂N(H)R⁸, -C(O)N(R⁸)₂, -S(O)₂N(R⁸)₂, -S(O)N(R⁸)₂,
-C(O)C(O)N(R⁸)₂, -C(O)CH₂N(R⁸)₂, -CH₂R⁸, -CH₂-alkeny1-R⁸, or -CH₂-alkynyl-R⁸;

R² is -H and each R³ is independently -H, an amino acid side chain,
-R⁸, alkenyl-R⁹, or alkynyl-R⁹, or R² and one R³ together with the atoms to which
they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein
the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen
atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R¹⁰, a
hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced
by -R¹¹, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally
replaced by -R¹;

R⁴ and one R⁵ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a
ring system selected from:

```
N
  /
N,
N
```

```
\text{or}
```
and the other $R^5$ is H, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with $R^1$, or $R^4$ and one $R^5$ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:

and the other $R^5$ is H;

$R^6$ is -H;

$R^7$ is -OH, -OR$^8$, or -N(H)OH;

each $R^8$ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkycycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{10}$, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{11}$, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by $R^1$;

each $R^9$ is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{10}$, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{11}$, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by $R^1$;
each R\(^{10}\) is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO\(_2\), -CN, -NH\(_2\), -CO\(_2\)H, -C(O)NH\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH\(_2\), -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)ary, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)\(_2\), -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH\(_2\)NH\(_2\), -CH\(_2\)N(H)alkyl, -CH\(_2\)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R\(^{11}\) and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R\(^{1}\); and

each R\(^{11}\) is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO\(_2\), -CN, -NH\(_2\), -CO\(_2\)H, -C(O)NH\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH\(_2\), -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)\(_2\), -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH\(_2\)NH\(_2\), -CH\(_2\)N(H)alkyl, or -CH\(_2\)N(alkyl)\(_2\); wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;
each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclol is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

In another embodiment, there is provided a compound represented by formula I:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Formula I:} & \\
\text{or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,}
\end{align*}
\]

wherein:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Y is:} & \\
\text{(c)~(d)~(e)~(f)}
\end{align*}
\]
- 9e -

X is \(-C(R^3)_{2}\);

m is 0;

\(R^1\) is \(-H, -C(O)R^8, -C(O)C(O)R^8, -S(O)_{2}R^8, -S(O)R^8, -C(O)OR^8, -C(O)N(H)R^8, -S(O)_{2}N(H)R^8, -S(O)N(H)R^8, -C(O)C(O)N(H)R^8, -C(O)CH=CHR^8, \)

\(-C(O)CH_2OR^8, -C(O)CH_2N(H)R^8, -C(O)N(R^8)_{2}, -S(O)_{2}N(R^8)_{2}, -S(O)N(R^8)_{2}, -C(O)C(O)N(R^8)_{2}, -C(O)CH_2N(R^8)_{2}, -CH_2R^8, -CH_2-alkenyl-R^8, or -CH_2-alkynyl-R^8; \)

\(R^2\) is \(-H\) and each \(R^3\) is independently \(-H\), an amino acid side chain, \(-R^8\), alkenyl-\(R^9\), or alkynyl-\(R^9\), or \(R^2\) and one \(R^3\) together with the atoms to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by \(-R^{10}\), a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by \(-R^{11}\), a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by \(-R^1\);

\(R^4\) and one \(R^5\) together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{\includegraphics[width=0.2\textwidth]{image1.png}} & \\
\text{\includegraphics[width=0.2\textwidth]{image2.png}} \\
\text{\includegraphics[width=0.2\textwidth]{image3.png}} & \\
\text{\includegraphics[width=0.2\textwidth]{image4.png}}
\end{align*}
\]
and the other $R^5$ is $H$, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with $R^1$, or $R^4$ and one $R^5$ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:

and the other $R^5$ is $H$;

$R^6$ is $-H$;

each $R^8$ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocycyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocycyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{10}$, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{11}$, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by $R^1$;

each $R^9$ is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocycyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{10}$, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is
optionally replaced by \( R^{11} \), and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by \( R^1 \);

each \( R^{10} \) is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO\(_2\), -CN, -NH\(_2\), -CO\(_2\)H, -C(O)NH\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH\(_2\), -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylary, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)\(_2\), -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylary, -S(alkyl)\(_2\), -S(O)alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH\(_2\)NH\(_2\), -CH\(_2\)N(alkyl) or -CH\(_2\)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by \( R^{11} \) and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by \( R^1 \);

each \( R^{11} \) is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO\(_2\), -CN, -NH\(_2\), -CO\(_2\)H, -C(O)NH\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH\(_2\), -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylary, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)\(_2\),

- \( R^{12} \) is -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)alkylaryl, -C(O)alkylheteroaryl, -C(O)heterocyclyl, or -C(O)alkylheterocyclyl; wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;
each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

In a further embodiment, there is provided a compound represented by formula I:

```
\[ R_1^N X N \stackrel{\text{O}}{\text{N}} R_4 \stackrel{\text{O}}{\text{N}} R_6 \]
```

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

\[ Y = \]
X is \(-\text{C}(\text{R}^3)_2^-\);

\(m\) is 0;

\(\text{R}^1\) is \(-\text{H}, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^8, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^8, -\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^8, -\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^8, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^8, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{H})\text{R}^8, -\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{H})\text{R}^8, -\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{H})\text{R}^8, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{H})\text{R}^8, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}=\text{CHR}^8, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^8, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{H})\text{R}^8, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}\text{(R}^8\text{)}_2, -\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}\text{(R}^8\text{)}_2, -\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}\text{(R}^8\text{)}_2, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}\text{(R}^8\text{)}_2, -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{N}\text{(R}^8\text{)}_2, -\text{CH}_2\text{R}^8, -\text{CH}_2\text{-alkenyl-R}^8\), or \(-\text{CH}_2\text{-alkynyl-R}^8\);

\(\text{R}^2\) is \(-\text{H}\) and each \(\text{R}^3\) is independently \(-\text{H},\) an amino acid side chain, \(-\text{R}^8,\) alkenyl\(-\text{R}^9\), or alkynyl\(-\text{R}^9\) wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any \(-\text{alkyl}\) or \(-\text{cycloalkyl carbon atom}\) is optionally replaced by \(-\text{R}^{10}\), a hydrogen atom bound to any \(-\text{aryl}\) or \(-\text{heteroaryl carbon atom}\) is optionally replaced by \(-\text{R}^{11}\), and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by \(-\text{R}^{1}\);

\(\text{R}^4\) and one \(\text{R}^5\) together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:
and the other R⁵ is H, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with R¹, or R⁴ and one R⁵ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:

and the other R⁵ is H;

R⁶ is -H;

R⁷ is -OH, -OR⁸ or -N(H)OH;

each R⁸ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocycl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocycl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;
each R\(^9\) is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocycyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R\(^{10}\), a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R\(^{11}\), and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R\(^1\);

each R\(^{10}\) is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO\(_2\), -CN, -NH\(_2\), -CO\(_2\)H, -C(O)NH\(_2\), -(N(H))C(O)H, -(N(H))C(O)NH\(_2\), -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -(N(H))alkyl, -(N(H))aryl, -(N(H))-alkylaryl, -(N(alkyl))\(_2\), -(C(O))N(H)alkyl, -(C(O))N(alkyl)\(_2\), -(N(H))C(O)alkyl, -(N(H))C(O)N(H)alkyl, -(N(H))C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -(S(O))alkyl, -(S(O))alkylaryl, -(C(O))alkyl, -(C(O))alkylaryl, -CH\(_2\)NH\(_2\), -CH\(_2\)N(H)alkyl, -CH\(_2\)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocycyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocycyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R\(^{11}\) and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R\(^1\); and

each R\(^{11}\) is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO\(_2\), -CN, -NH\(_2\), -CO\(_2\)H, -C(O)NH\(_2\), -(N(H))C(O)H, -(N(H))C(O)NH\(_2\), -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -(N(H))alkyl, -(N(H))aryl, -(N(H))-alkylaryl, -(N(alkyl))\(_2\), -(C(O))N(H)alkyl, -(C(O))N(alkyl)\(_2\), -(N(H))C(O)alkyl, -(N(H))C(O)N(H)alkyl, -(N(H))C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -(S(O))alkyl, -(S(O))alkylaryl, -(S(O))alkyl, -(S(O))alkylaryl, -(S(O))alkyl, -(S(O))alkylaryl, -(S(O))alkyl, -(C(O))alkyl, -CH\(_2\)NH\(_2\), -CH\(_2\)N(H)alkyl, or -CH\(_2\)N(alkyl)\(_2\); provided that if one R\(^3\) is -H, then the other R\(^3\) is not -H; wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;
each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclcyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

In another embodiment, there is provided a compound represented by formula I:

![Chemical Structure](image)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

Y is:
X is -C(R^3)_2-.

m is 0;

R^1 is H, -C(O)R^8, -C(O)C(O)R^8, -S(O)_2R^8, -S(O)R^8, -C(O)OR^8,
-C(O)N(H)R^8, -S(O)_2N(H)-R^8, -S(O)N(H)-R^8, -C(O)C(O)N(H)R^8, -C(O)CH=CHR^8,
-C(O)CH_2OR^8, -C(O)CH_2N(H)R^8, -C(O)N(R^8)_2, -S(O)_2N(R^8)_2, -S(O)N(R^8)_2,
-C(O)C(O)N(R^8)_2, -C(O)CH_2N(R^8)_2, -CH_2R^8, -CH_2-alkenyl-R^8, or -CH_2-alkynyl-R^8;

R^2 is -H and each R^3 is independently -H, an amino acid side chain,
-R^8, alkenyl-R^9, or alkynyl-R^9, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or
-cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{10}, a hydrogen atom bound to
any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{11}, and a hydrogen
atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R^1;

R^4 and one R^5 together with the atoms to which they are bound form a
ring system selected from:

![Ring System 1](image1)

![Ring System 2](image2)
and the other R⁵ is H, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with R¹, or R⁴ and one R⁵ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:

and the other R⁵ is H;

5 R⁶ is -H;

each R⁸ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkycycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;
each $R^9$ is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{10}$, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{11}$, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by $R^1$;

each $R^{10}$ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO$_2$, -CN, -NH$_2$, -CO$_2$H, -C(O)NH$_2$, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH$_2$, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)$_2$, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)$_2$, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)$_2$, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)$_2$alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH$_2$NH$_2$, -CH$_2$N(H)alkyl, -CH$_2$N(alkyl)$_2$, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{11}$ and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by $R^1$;

each $R^{11}$ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO$_2$, -CN, -NH$_2$, -CO$_2$H, -C(O)NH$_2$, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH$_2$, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)$_2$, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)$_2$, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)$_2$, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)$_2$alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH$_2$NH$_2$, -CH$_2$N(H)alkyl, or -CH$_2$N(alkyl)$_2$; and

$R^{12}$ is -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)alkylaryl, -C(O)alkylheteroaryl, -C(O)heterocyclyl, or -C(O)alkylheterocyclyl; wherein
each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;
each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

In a further embodiment, there is provided a compound represented by formula I:

```
\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{R}^1 \text{N} \xrightarrow{X} \text{N} \xrightarrow{Y} \\
&\text{R}^2 \text{O} \xrightarrow{R^5} \text{N} \xrightarrow{R^6} \\
&\text{R}^4 \text{O} \xrightarrow{R^5} \text{N} \xrightarrow{R^6}
\end{align*}
\]
```

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:
- 9q -

Y, X, m, R², R⁴-R⁹ and R¹¹ are as defined in claim 1;

R¹ is -R⁸;

each R³ is independently -H, an amino acid side chain, -R⁸, alkenyl-R⁹, or alkynyl-R⁹, or each R³, together with the atom to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, or R² and one R³ together with the atoms to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R¹¹, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R¹; and

each R¹⁰ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -C(O)NH₂, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH₂, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)arylam, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Ocycloalkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)N(H)aryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)heteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)cycloalkyl, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(alkyl)₂alkyl, -S(alkyl)alkyl, -C(alkyl), -CH₂NH₂, -CH₂N(H)alkyl, or -CH₂N(alkyl)₂, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkycycloalkyl -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹ and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹; wherein
each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocycl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

In another embodiment, there is provided a compound represented by formula I:
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

Y, X, m, R^1, R^2, and R^4-R^{11} are as defined in claim 1; and

each R^3, together with the atom to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7-membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{10}, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{11}, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R^1; wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;
each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

In a further embodiment, there is provided a compound represented by formula I:

![Chemical Structure](image)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

\[ Y, X, m, R^1, R^2, R^4-R^9 \text{ and } R^{11} \text{ are as defined in claim } 1; \]

each \( R^3 \), together with the atom to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{10}, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{11}, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R^{1}; and

each \( R^{10} \) is independently -N(H)C(O)Oalkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylary, -N(H)C(O)Oheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)OCycloalkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)aryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylary, -N(H)C(O)N(H)heteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylheteroaryl, or -N(H)C(O)N(H)cycloalkyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally...
replaced by R\textsuperscript{11} and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R\textsuperscript{1}; wherein

  each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

  each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

  each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

  each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

  each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

  each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

  each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

  each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

In another embodiment, there is provided a compound represented by formula I:
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

\[ Y, X, m, R^2-R^6, R^8, R^9 \text{ and } R^{11} \text{ are as defined in claim 3;} \]

\[ R^1 = -R^8; \]

\[ R^7 = -\text{OH}, -\text{OR}^8, -\text{N(H)}\text{OH or } -\text{N(H)S(O)}_2\text{R}^8; \text{ and} \]

each \( R^{10} \) is independently \(-\text{OH}, -\text{SH}, -\text{F}, -\text{Cl}, -\text{Br}, -\text{I}, -\text{NO}_2, -\text{CN}, -\text{NH}_2, -\text{CO}_2\text{H}, -\text{C(O)}\text{NH}_2, -\text{N(H)C(O)}\text{H, } -\text{N(H)C(O)}\text{NH}_2, -\text{perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl,} \]
\(-\text{O-alkyl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)}_2, -\text{C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)}_2, -\text{N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oaryl,} \]
\(-\text{N(H)C(O)Oalkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylheteroaryl,} \]
\(-\text{N(H)C(O)Ocycloalkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)}_2, -\text{N(H)C(O)N(H)aryl,} \]
\(-\text{N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)heteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylheteroaryl,} \]
\(-\text{N(H)C(O)N(H)cycloalkyl, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)}_2\text{alkyl, -S(O)}_2\text{alkyl,} \]
\(-\text{C(O)alkyl, -CH}_2\text{NH}_2, -\text{CH}_2\text{N(H)alkyl, or } -\text{CH}_2\text{N(alkyl)}_2, -\text{alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl,} \]
\(-\text{heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or} \]
\(-\text{alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon} \]
\(-\text{atom is optionally replaced by } R^{11} \text{ and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom} \]
\(-\text{is optionally replaced by } R^1; \text{ wherein} \]

\[ \text{each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic} \]
\[ \text{hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;} \]
each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

In certain embodiments, Y is:

[Diagram]

and Z is: CH₂O,
- 9x -

or Z is:

or Z is:
61009-436

- 9z -

In certain embodiments, one \( R^3 \) is \(-H\) and the other \( R^3 \) is methyl, isopropyl, or tert-butyl.

In other embodiments, one \( R^3 \) is \(-H\) and the other is \(-CH_2Salkyl, -CH_2SO_2alkyl, -CH_2CH_2Salkyl, or -CH_2CH_2SO_2alkyl.\)

In certain embodiments \( R^1 \) is \(-C(O)R^8.\)

In other embodiments \( R^1 \) is \(-C(O)C(O)R^8.\)

In other embodiments, \( R^8 \) is \(-C(O)R^8\) or is \(-C(O)C(O)R^8\), and \( R^8 \) may be aryl where a hydrogen atom bound thereto is optionally replaced by \( R^{11}.\)

In certain embodiments, \( R^4 \) and one \( R^5 \) together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:

\[
\text{\begin{align*}
\text{N} & \quad \text{N} & \quad \text{N} \\
\text{N} & \quad \text{N} & \quad \text{N}
\end{align*}}
\]

and the other \( R^5 \) is \( H.\)

In other embodiments, one \( R^4 \) and one \( R^5 \) together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:
and the other $R^5$ is H.

It is a further objective of this invention to provide pharmaceutical compositions, including multi-component compositions. This invention also provides methods for using and preparing the compounds of this invention and related compounds.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION**

In order that the invention described herein may be more fully understood, the following detailed description is set forth.

The following abbreviations and definitions are used throughout the application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ac$_2$O</td>
<td>acetic anhydride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeCN</td>
<td>acetonitrile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC</td>
<td>aminomethyl coumarin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Bu</td>
<td>normal – butyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMF</td>
<td>dimethylformamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIEA</td>
<td>$N,N$-diisopropylethylamine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA</td>
<td>$N,N$-dimethylacetamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC</td>
<td>1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Et$_2$O</td>
<td>diethyl ether</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETOAc</td>
<td>ethyl acetate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fmoc</td>
<td>9-fluorenlymethoxy carbonyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBTU</td>
<td>O-benzotriazol-1-yl-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOBT</td>
<td>1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeOH</td>
<td>methanol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMP</td>
<td>N-methylpyrrolidinone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFA</td>
<td>trifluoroacetic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pNA</td>
<td>p-nitroaniline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The term "caspase" refers to an enzyme that is a member of the family of enzymes that includes ICE (see H. Hara, Natl. Acad. Sci., 94, pp. 2007-2012 (1997)).

The terms "HBV", "HCV" and "HGV" refer to hepatitis-B virus, hepatitis-C virus and hepatitis-G virus, respectively.

The term "Kᵢ" refers to a numerical measure of the effectiveness of a compound in inhibiting the activity of a target enzyme such as ICE. Lower values of Kᵢ reflect higher effectiveness. The Kᵢ value is derived by fitting experimentally determined rate data to standard enzyme kinetic equations (see I.H. Segel, Enzyme Kinetics, Wiley-Interscience, 1975).

The term "interferon gamma inducing factor" or "IGIF" refers to a factor which is capable of stimulating the endogenous production of IFN-γ.

The term "caspase inhibitor" refer to a compound which is capable of demonstrating detectable inhibition of one or more caspases. The term "ICE inhibitor" refers to a compound which is capable of demonstrating detectable inhibition of ICE and optionally one or more additional caspases. Inhibition of these enzymes may be determined using the methods described and incorporated by reference herein.

The skilled practitioner realizes that an in vivo enzyme inhibitor is not necessarily an in vitro
enzyme inhibitor. For example, a prodrug form of a compound typically demonstrates little or no activity in in vitro assays. Such prodrug forms may be altered by metabolic or other biochemical processes in the patient to provide an in vivo ICE inhibitor.

The term "cytokine" refers to a molecule which mediates interactions between cells.

The term "condition" refers to any disease, disorder or effect that produces deleterious biological consequences in a subject.

The term "subject" refers to an animal, or to one or more cells derived from an animal. Preferably, the animal is a mammal, most preferably a human. Cells may be in any form, including but not limited to cells retained in tissue, cell clusters, immortalized cells, transfected or transformed cells, and cells derived from an animal that have been physically or phenotypically altered.

The term "patient" as used in this application refers to any mammal, preferably humans.

The term "alkyl" refers to a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms.

The term "alkenyl" refers to a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond.

The term "alkynyl" refers to a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond.

The term "cycloalkyl" refers to a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system. Examples include cyclohexyl, adamantyl, norbornyl, and spirocyclopentyl.
The term "aryl" refers to a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic. The aryl groups of this invention are optionally singly or multiply substituted with R\textsubscript{11}. Examples of aryl ring systems include, phenyl, naphthyl, and tetrahydronaphthyl.

The term "heteroaryl" refers to a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic. Heteroatoms are sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen. The heteroaryl groups of this invention are optionally singly or multiply substituted with R\textsubscript{11}.

The term "heterocyclic" refers to a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic. Heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen.

The term "alkylaryl" refers to an alkyl group, wherein a hydrogen atom of the alkyl group is replaced by an aryl radical.

The term "alkylheteroaryl" refers to an alkyl group, wherein a hydrogen atom of the alkyl group is replaced by a heteroaryl radical.

The term "amino acid side chain" refers to any group attached to the α carbon of a naturally or non-naturally occurring amino acid.

The term "substitute" refers to the replacement of a hydrogen atom in a compound with a substituent group.

The term "straight chain" refers to a contiguous unbranching string of covalently bound atoms. The straight chain may be substituted, but
these substituents are not a part of the straight chain.

In chemical formulas, parenthesis are used herein to denote connectivity in molecules or groups. In particular, parentheses are used to indicate: 1) that more than one atom or group is bonded to a particular atom; or 2) a branching point (i.e., the atom immediately before the open parenthesis is bonded both to the atom or group in the parentheses and the atom or group immediately after the closed parenthesis). An example of the first use is "\(\text{-N(alkyl)}_2\)\)\), indicating two alkyl groups bond to an N atom. An example of the second use is "\(-\text{C(O)NH}_2\)\), indicating a carbonyl group and an amino \("\text{NH}_2\)\) group both bonded to the indicated carbon atom. A "\(-\text{C(O)NH}_2\)\) group may be represented in other ways, including the following structure:

\[
\text{O} \quad \text{NH}_2
\]

Substituents may be represented in various forms. These various forms are known to the skilled practitioner and may be used interchangeably. For example, a methyl substituent on a phenyl ring may be represented in any of the following forms:

Various forms of substituents such as methyl are used herein interchangeably.

Other definitions are set forth in the specification where necessary.
Compounds of this Invention

The compounds of one embodiment A of this invention are those of formula I:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{R}^1 & \quad \text{N} \quad X \quad \text{C} = \text{N} \quad \text{R}^4 \quad \text{N} \quad \text{R}^6 \\
\text{R}^2 & \quad \text{O} \quad \text{R}^7 \\
\text{R}^3 & \quad \text{C} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{R}^8 \\
\text{R}^5 & \quad \text{C} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{R}^9 \\
\text{R}^6 & \quad \text{C} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{R}^{10}
\end{align*}
\]

wherein:

Y is:

(a) \[
\begin{align*}
\text{R}^7 & \quad \text{O} \\
\text{C} & \quad \text{R}^7 \\
\text{H} & \quad \text{C} \quad \text{O} \\
\text{H} & \quad \text{C} \quad \text{O}
\end{align*}
\]

provided that when R^7 is -OH then Y can also be:

(b) \[
\begin{align*}
\text{R}^7 & \quad \text{O} \\
\text{C} & \quad \text{R}^7 \\
\text{H} & \quad \text{C} \quad \text{O} \\
\text{H} & \quad \text{C} \quad \text{O}
\end{align*}
\]

X is -C(R^3)_2- or -N(R^3)-;

m is 0 or 1;

R^1 is H, -C(O)R^8, -C(O)C(O)R^8, -S(O)\_2R^8, -S(O)\_R^8, -C(O)OR^8, -C(O)N(H)\_R^8, -S(O)\_2N(H)\_R^8, -S(O)\_N(H)\_R^8, -C(O)C(O)N(H)\_R^8, -C(O)CH=CHR^8, -C(O)CH\_2OR^8, -C(O)CH\_2N(H)\_R^8, -C(O)N(R^8)\_2, -S(O)\_2N(R^8)\_2,
-15-

\[-\text{S(O)N}(\text{R}^8)_2, \text{C(O)C(O)N}(\text{R}^8)_2, \text{C(O)CH}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^8)_2, \text{-CH}_2\text{R}^8, \]
\[-\text{CH}_2\text{-alkenyl-R}^8, \text{or -CH}_2\text{-alkynyl-R}^8;\]

\[\text{R}^2 \text{ is -H and each } \text{R}^3 \text{ is independently -H, an amino acid side chain, -R}^8, \text{alkenyl-R}^9, \text{or alkynyl-R}^9, \]
\[\text{or R}^2 \text{ and one } \text{R}^3 \text{ together with the atoms to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R}^{10}, \text{a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R}^{11}, \]
\[\text{a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R}^1;\]

\[\text{R}^4 \text{ is -H and each } \text{R}^5 \text{ is independently -H, an amino acid side chain, -R}^8, \text{-alkenyl-R}^9, \text{or -alkynyl-R}^9, \text{or } \text{R}^4 \text{ and one } \text{R}^5 \text{ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R}^{10}, \text{a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R}^{11}, \]
\[\text{and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with R}^1;\]

\[\text{R}^6 \text{ is -H;}\]

\[\text{R}^7 \text{ is -OH, -OR}^8, \text{or -N(H)OH;}\]

\[\text{each R}^8 \text{ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl,}\]
wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R⁰ is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R¹⁰ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -C(O)NH₂, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH₂, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(alkyl), -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl), -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)₂alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH₂NH₂, -CH₂N(H)alkyl, or -CH₂N(alkyl)₂, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹ and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹; and

each R¹¹ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -C(O)NH₂, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH₂, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl,
-N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(H)alkyl,
-C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl,
-N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl,
-S(O)₂alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH₂NH₂,
CH₂N(H)alkyl, or -CH₂N(alkyl)₂.

In an alternative form of embodiment A:

R₁ is H, -R₈, -C(O)R₈, -C(O)C(O)R₈, -S(O)₂R₈,
-S(O)₈, -C(O)OR₈, -C(O)N(H)R₈, -S(O)₂N(H)-R₈,
-S(O)N(H)-R₈, -C(O)C(O)N(H)R₈, -C(O)CH=CHR₈,
-C(O)CH₂OR₈, -C(O)CH₂N(H)R₈, -C(O)N(R₈)₂, -S(O)₂N(R₈)₂,
-S(O)N(R₈)₂, -C(O)C(O)N(R₈)₂, -C(O)CH₂N(R₈)₂, -CH₂R₈,
-CH₂-alkenyl-R₈, or -CH₂-alkynyl-R₈;

R₂ is -H and each R₃ is independently -H, an
amino acid side chain, -R₈, alkenyl-R₈; or alkynyl-R₉,
or each R₃, together with the atom to which they are
bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic
cyclic ring system, or R₂ and one R₃ together with the
atoms to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered
cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein a hydrogen
atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is
optionally replaced by -R₁₀, a hydrogen atom bound to
any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally
replaced by -R₁₁, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen
atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R₁;

each R₁₀ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl,
-Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -C(O)NH₂, -N(H)C(O)H,
-N(H)C(O)NH₂, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl,
-O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl,
-N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂,
-N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oaryl,
-N(H)C(O)alkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oheteroaryl,
-N(H)C(O)alkylheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)cycloalkyl,
-N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂,
-N(H)C(O)N(H)aryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylaryl,
-N(H)C(O)N(H)heteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylheteroaryl,
-N(H)C(O)N(H)cycloalkyl, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl,
-S-alkylaryl, -S(alkyl)₂, -S(alkyl)₃, -C(alkyl),
-CH₂NH₂, -CH₂N(alkyl)₂, -alkyl,
-cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl,
-alkylcycloalkyl -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or
-alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to
any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally
replaced by R¹¹ and a hydrogen atom bound to any
nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹; and

the other substituents are as defined above.

Preferably, in any of the above embodiments:

m is 0;

R² is -H;

one R³ is -H and the other R³ is -R⁸,
-alkenyl-R⁹, or -alkynyl-R⁹; or

R⁴ and one R⁵ together with the atoms to
which they are bound form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or
heterocyclic ring system, wherein a hydrogen atom bound
to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally
replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or
-heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹,
and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the
ring system is optionally replaced with R¹, wherein the
ring system is:
In an alternative preferred embodiment, \( X \) is \( C(R^3)_2 \) or one \( R^3 \) is an amino acid side chain, \(-R^8\), alkenyl-\( R^9 \), or alkynyl-\( R^9 \).

More preferably, one \( R^3 \) is \(-H\) and the other \( R^3 \) is \(-\text{alkyl}; \) or

\[ R^4 \text{ and one } R^5 \text{ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a } 3 \text{ to } 7 \text{ membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein any hydrogen atom bound to a carbon atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by } R^{10} \text{ and any hydrogen atom bound to a nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by } R^1, \text{ selected from:} \]
Most preferably, one $R^3$ is -H and the other $R^3$ is -C(H)(CH$_3$)$_2$ or -C(CH$_3$)$_3$; and

$R^4$ and one $R^5$ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein any hydrogen atom bound to a carbon atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by $R^{10}$ and any hydrogen atom bound to a nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by $R^3$, selected from:
In an alternative most preferred embodiment, one R³ is -H and the other R³ is -CH₃, -C(H)(CH₃)₂ or -C(CH₃)₃ and R⁴ and R⁵ are as defined directly above.

According to another embodiment B, the present invention provides a compound of formula I, wherein Y is:

provided that when R⁶ is not hydrogen, R⁶ and Y, together with the nitrogen to which they are bound, form a ring (g):
(g) $R^{13}$ is -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)alkynyl, -C(O)alkylaryl, -C(O)alkylheteroaryl, -C(O)heterocyclyl, or -C(O)alkylheterocyclyl;

$R^{13}$ is -H, -alkyl, -aryl, -alkylaryl or -alkylheteroaryl; and

the other substituents are as described above.

Preferably, in (c), (d), (e), or (f), $R^8$ is methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, cyclopentyl, phenethyl, or benzyl.

Preferred definitions for the other individual components of embodiment B are the same as those set forth above for embodiment A.

A preferred embodiment C of this invention provides compounds of formula I:

wherein:

$Y$ is:
m is 0 or 1;

X is -C(R³)₂-

R¹ is H, -R⁸, -C(O)R⁸, -C(O)C(O)R⁸, -S(O)₂R⁸, -S(O)R⁸, -C(O)OR⁸, -C(O)N(H)R⁸, -S(O)₂N(H)⁻R⁸, -S(O)N(H)-R⁸, -C(O)C(O)N(H)R⁸, -C(O)CH=CHR⁸, -C(O)CH₂OR⁸, -C(O)CH₂N(H)R⁸, -C(O)N(R⁸)₂, -S(O)₂N(R⁸)₂, -S(O)N(R⁸)₂, -C(O)C(O)N(R⁸)₂, -C(O)CH₂N(R⁸)₂, -CH₂R⁸, -CH₂-alkenyl-R⁸, or -CH₂-alkynyl-R⁸;

R² is -H and each R³ is independently -H, an amino acid side chain, -R⁸, alkenyl-R⁹, or alkynyl-R⁹, or each R³ together with the atom to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R¹¹, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R¹;
R⁴ is -H and each R⁵ is independently -H, an amino acid side chain, -R⁸, -alkenyl-R⁹, or -alkynyl-R⁹, or R⁴ and one R⁵ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with R¹;

R⁶ is -H;

R⁷ is -OH, -OR⁸, -N(H)OH, or -N(H)S(O)₂R⁸;

each R⁸ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R⁹ is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;
each \( R^{10} \) is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, 
-Br, -I, -NO\(_2\), -CN, -NH\(_2\), -CO\(_2\)H, 
-C(O)NH\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)H, 
-N(H)C(O)NH\(_2\), -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-ary1, 
-O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, 
-N(alkyl)\(_2\), -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), 
-N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oaryl, 
-N(H)C(O)Oalkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oheteroaryl, 
-N(H)C(O)Oalkylheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Ocycloalkyl, 
-N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), 
-N(H)C(O)N(H)aryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylaryl, 
-N(H)C(O)N(H)heteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylheteroaryl, 
-N(H)C(O)N(H)cycloalkyl, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, 
-S-alkylaryl, -S(O)\(_2\)alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, 
-CH\(_2\)NH\(_2\), -CH\(_2\)N(H)alkyl, or -CH\(_2\)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -alkyl, 
-cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocycl1, 
-alkylcycloalkyl -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or 
-alkylheterocycl1, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to 
any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally 
replaced by \( R^{11} \) and a hydrogen atom bound to any 
nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by \( R^1 \); and 

each \( R^{11} \) is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, 
-Br, -I, -NO\(_2\), -CN, -NH\(_2\), -CO\(_2\)H, 
-C(O)NH\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)H, 
-N(H)C(O)NH\(_2\), -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O- 
alkyl, -O-ary1, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, 
-N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)\(_2\), -C(O)N(H)alkyl, 
-C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, 
-N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)\(_2\), -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, 
-S(O)\(_2\)alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH\(_2\)NH\(_2\), 
-CH\(_2\)N(H)alkyl, or -CH\(_2\)N(alkyl)\(_2\); 

provided that if one \( R^3 \) is -H, then the other 
\( R^3 \) is not -H.
Another preferred embodiment D of the present invention provides a compound of formula I, wherein Y is:

\[ \text{R}^{12} \text{ is } -\text{C(O)alkyl, } -\text{C(O)cycloalkyl, } -\text{C(O)alkenyln, } -\text{C(O)alkylaryln, } -\text{C(O)alkylheteroaryln, } -\text{C(O)heterocyclyl, or } -\text{C(O)alkylheterocyclyl}; \text{ and} \]

the other substituents are as described above except that both of the R³ groups may be -H.

In any of embodiments A-D, preferred compounds are those wherein:

\[ \text{R}¹ \text{ is } -\text{C(O)R}^8 \text{ or } -\text{C(O)C(O)R}^8; \]

\[ \text{R}² \text{ and one R}³ \text{ are both } -\text{H and the other R}³ \text{ is an amino acid side chain, } -\text{R}^8, \text{ alkenyl-R}^9, \text{ or alkynyl-R}^9; \text{ or} \]

\[ \text{R}⁴ \text{ and one R}⁵ \text{ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:} \]
provided that each of the ring systems are optionally substituted with one or more $R^{10}$ groups.
Alternatively, preferred compounds of embodiments A-D are those wherein R\(^3\) is -H and the other R\(^3\) is methyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, -CH\(_2\)SR\(^8\), -CH\(_2\)SO\(_2\)R\(^8\), -CH\(_2\)CH\(_2\)SR\(^8\), -CH\(_2\)CH\(_2\)SO\(_2\)R\(^8\).

More preferred compounds of embodiments A-D are those wherein R\(^4\) and one R\(^5\) together with the atoms to which they are bound form the ring system:

and the other R\(^5\) is H; or

one R\(^3\) is -H and the other R\(^3\) is methyl.

Alternatively, more preferred compounds of embodiments A-D are those wherein R\(^4\) and one R\(^5\) together with the atoms to which they are bound form the ring system:

and the other R\(^5\) is H.

In the above alternative embodiment, R\(^{10}\) is preferably, 4-fluoro or 4,4-difluoro.

Most preferred compounds of this invention are those wherein R\(^3\) is methyl; and R\(^4\) and one R\(^5\) together with the atoms to which they are bound form the ring system:
and the other $R^5$ is H.

Alternatively, most preferred compounds of embodiments A-D are those wherein $R^3$ is methyl; and $R^4$ and one $R^5$ together with the atoms to which they are bound form the ring system:

![Ring System Diagram](image)

and the other $R^5$ is H; and $R^{10}$ is 4-fluoro or 4,4-difluoro.

Preferred compounds of embodiments (B) or (D) are those wherein $Y$ is:

![Preferred Compounds Diagram](image)

wherein $Z$ represents $-OR^8$ and $Z$ is: CH$_3$O,
Specific compounds of this invention include, but are not limited to, Examples 5a-5bd, 7a-7at, 9a-9g, 15a-15f, 16a-16b, 17a-17e, 18a-18f, 20a-20t, 23a-23i, 24a-24e, 25a-25e, 26a-26h, 27a-27n, 28a-28c, 29a-29s, 32a-32e, 34, G1, G2, 41, 42, 45, 46, 51, 52, 56, 57, 60, 61, 64, 65, 68, 69, 72, 73, 76-93, 98a-z, aa-az, and ba-bb, 101, 102a, 102b, 108a-d, 110, 111, 116a-h, 120a and b, 121, 122 a-v, and 123 a-c.

The compounds of this invention may contain one or more "asymmetric" carbon atoms and thus may occur as racemates and racemic mixtures, single enantiomers, diastereomeric mixtures and individual diastereomers. Each stereogenic carbon may be of the R or S configuration. Although specific compounds and scaffolds exemplified in this application may be depicted in a particular stereochemical configuration, compounds and scaffolds having either the opposite stereochemistry at any given chiral center or mixtures thereof are also envisioned.

All such isomeric forms of these compounds are expressly included in the present invention, as well as pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof.
The term "pharmaceutically acceptable derivative" means any pharmaceutically acceptable salt, ester, or salt of such ester, of a compound of this invention or any other compound which, upon administration to a recipient, is capable of providing (directly or indirectly) a compound of this invention or an active metabolite or residue thereof.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of this invention include, for example, those derived from pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic and organic acids and bases. Examples of suitable acids include hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, nitric, perchloric, fumaric, maleic, phosphoric, glycolic, lactic, salicylic, succinic, toluene-p-sulfonic, tartaric, acetic, citric, methanesulmonic, formic, benzoic, malonic, naphthalene-2-sulfonic and benzenesulfonic acids. Other acids, such as oxalic, while not in themselves pharmaceutically acceptable, may be employed in the preparation of salts useful as intermediates in obtaining the compounds of the invention and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts. Salts derived from appropriate bases include alkali metal (e.g., sodium), alkaline earth metal (e.g., magnesium), ammonium and N-(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₄⁺ salts.

This invention also envisions the "quaternization" of any basic nitrogen-containing groups of the compounds disclosed herein. The basic nitrogen can be quaternized with any agents known to those of ordinary skill in the art including, for example, lower alkyl halides, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl and butyl chloride, bromides and iodides; dialkyl sulfates including dimethyl, diethyl, dibutyl and diamyl sulfates; long chain halides such as decyl, lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chlorides, bromides and
iodides; and aralkyl halides including benzyl and phenethyl bromides. Water or oil-soluble or dispersible products may be obtained by such quaternization.

When multiply substituted, each substituent may be picked independently of any other substituent as long as the combination of substituents results in the formation of a stable compound.

Combinations of substituents and variables envisioned by this invention are only those that result in the formation of stable compounds. The term "stable", as used herein, refers to compounds which possess stability sufficient to allow manufacture and administration to a mammal by methods known in the art. Typically, such compounds are stable at a temperature of 40 °C or less, in the absence of moisture or other chemically reactive conditions, for at least a week.

Preferred compounds of this invention may be readily absorbed by the bloodstream of patients upon oral administration. This oral availability makes such compounds excellent agents for orally-administered treatment and prevention regimens against IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, or IFN-γ-mediated diseases.

It should be understood that the compounds of this invention may exist in various equilibrium forms, depending on conditions including choice of solvent, pH, and others known to the practitioner skilled in the art. All such forms of these compounds are expressly included in the present invention. In particular, many of the compounds of this invention, especially those which contain aldehyde or ketone groups and carboxylic acid groups in Y, may take hemi-acetal or hydrated forms. For example, compounds of embodiment A are in a hemiacetal form when Y is:
Depending on the choice of solvent and other conditions known to the practitioner skilled in the art, compounds of this invention may also take hydrated, acyloxy acetal, acetal, or enol forms. For example, compounds of this invention are in hydrated forms when $Y$ is:

\[
\text{acyloxy acetal forms when } Y \text{ is:}
\]

and $R^8$ is $H$;

acyloxy acetal forms when $Y$ is:

\[
\text{acetal forms when } Y \text{ is and } R^8 \text{ is other than } H:\n\]

and enol forms when $Y$ is:
In addition, it should be understood that the equilibrium forms of the compounds of this invention may include tautomeric forms. All such forms of these compounds are expressly included in the present invention.

The compounds of formula I may be synthesized using conventional techniques. Advantageously, these compounds are conveniently synthesized from readily available starting materials.

Compounds of this invention may be prepared using the processes described herein. As can be appreciated by the skilled practitioner, these processes are not the only means by which the compounds described and claimed in this application may be synthesized. Further methods will be evident to those of ordinary skill in the art. Additionally, the various synthetic steps described herein may be performed in an alternate sequence or order to give the desired compounds.

It should be understood that the compounds of this invention may be modified by appropriate functionalities to enhance selective biological properties. Such modifications are known in the art and include those which increase biological penetration into a given biological system (e.g., blood, lymphatic system, central nervous system), increase oral availability, increase solubility to allow
administration by injection, alter metabolism and alter rate of excretion. In addition, the compounds may be altered to pro-drug form such that the desired compound is created in the body of the patient as the result of the action of metabolic or other biochemical processes on the pro-drug. Such pro-drug forms typically demonstrate little or no activity in in vitro assays. Some examples of pro-drug forms include ketal, acetal, oxime, imine and hydrazone forms of compounds which contain ketone or aldehyde groups, especially where they occur in the Y group of the compounds of this invention. Other examples of pro-drug forms include the hemi-ketal, hemi-acetal, acyloxy ketal, acyloxy acetal, ketal, acetal and enol forms that are described herein.
Compositions and Methods

The compounds of this invention are caspase inhibitors, and in particular ICE inhibitors. Accordingly, these compounds are capable of targeting and inhibiting events in IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, and IFN-γ-mediated diseases, and, thus, the ultimate activity of that protein in inflammatory diseases, autoimmune diseases, destructive bone, proliferative disorders, infectious diseases, and degenerative diseases. For example, the compounds of this invention inhibit the conversion of precursor IL-1β to mature IL-1β by inhibiting ICE. Because ICE is essential for the production of mature IL-1, inhibition of that enzyme effectively blocks initiation of IL-1-mediated physiological effects and symptoms, such as inflammation, by inhibiting the production of mature IL-1. Thus, by inhibiting IL-1β precursor activity, the compounds of this invention effectively function as IL-1 inhibitors.

Compounds of this invention also inhibit conversion of pro-IGIF into active, mature IGIF by inhibiting ICE. Because ICE is essential for the production of mature IGIF, inhibition of ICE effectively blocks initiation of IGIF-mediated physiological effects and symptoms, by inhibiting production of mature IGIF. IGIF is in turn essential for the production of IFN-γ. ICE therefore effectively blocks initiation of IFN-γ-mediated physiological effects and symptoms, by inhibiting production of mature IGIF and thus production of IFN-γ.

The compounds of this invention are surprisingly bioavailable when compared with peptidyl inhibitors, such as those described in, for example, EP 618 223, EP 623 592, WO 93/09135, WO 93/16710, US patent no. 5,434,248, WO 95/35308, or WO 96/33209.
Thus, the pharmaceutical compositions and methods of this invention will be useful for controlling caspase activity in vivo. The compositions and methods of this invention will therefore be useful for controlling IL-1, IGIF, or IFN-γ levels in vivo and for treating or reducing the advancement, severity or effects of IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, or IFN-γ-mediated conditions, including diseases, disorders or effects.

Pharmaceutical compositions of this invention comprise a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Such compositions may optionally comprise an additional therapeutic agent. Such agents include, but are not limited to, an anti-inflammatory agent, a matrix metalloprotease inhibitor, a lipoygenase inhibitor, a cytokine antagonist, an immunosuppressant, an anti-cancer agent, an anti-viral agent, a cytokine, a growth factor, an immunomodulator, a prostaglandin or an anti-vascular hyperproliferation compound.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to a non-toxic carrier that may be administered to a patient, together with a compound of this invention, and which does not destroy the pharmacological activity thereof.

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers that may be used in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention include, but are not limited to, ion exchangers, alumina, aluminum stearate, lecithin, serum proteins, such as human serum albumin, buffer substances such as phosphates, glycine, sorbic acid, potassium sorbate, partial glyceride mixtures of saturated vegetable fatty acids, water, salts or electrolytes, such as protamine sulfate, disodium hydrogen phosphate, potassium hydrogen phosphate,
sodium chloride, zinc salts, colloidal silica, magnesium trisilicate, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, cellulose-based substances, polyethylene glycol, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, polyacrylates, waxes, polyethylene-polyoxypropylene-block polymers, wool fat and self-emulsifying drug delivery systems (SEDDS) such as α-tocopherol, polyethylene glycol 1000 succinate, or other similar polymeric delivery matrices.

In pharmaceutical composition comprising only a compound of embodiments A-D as the active component, methods for administering these compositions may additionally comprise the step of administering to the subject an additional agent. Such agents include, but are not limited to, an anti-inflammatory agent, a matrix metalloprotease inhibitor, a lipoxygenase inhibitor, a cytokine antagonist, an immunosuppressant, an anti-cancer agent, an anti-viral agent, a cytokine, a growth factor, an immunomodulator, a prostaglandin or an anti-vascular hyperproliferation compound.

The term "pharmacologically effective amount" refers to an amount effective in treating or ameliorating an IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, or IFN-γ-mediated disease in a patient. The term "prophylactically effective amount" refers to an amount effective in preventing or substantially lessening IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, or IFN-γ-mediated diseases in a patient.

The compounds of this invention may be employed in a conventional manner for controlling IGIF and IFN-γ levels in vivo and for treating diseases or reducing the advancement or severity of effects which are mediated by IL-1, apoptosis, IGIF, or IFN-γ. Such methods of treatment, their dosage levels and requirements may be selected by those of ordinary skill in the art from available methods and techniques.
For example, a compound of this invention may be combined with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant for administration to a patient suffering from an IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, or IFN-γ-mediated disease in a pharmaceutically acceptable manner and in an amount effective to lessen the severity of that disease.

Alternatively, the compounds of this invention may be used in compositions and methods for treating or protecting individuals against IL-1, apoptosis-, IGIF, or IFN-γ mediated diseases over extended periods of time. The compounds may be employed in such compositions either alone or together with other compounds of this invention in a manner consistent with the conventional utilization of enzyme inhibitors in pharmaceutical compositions. For example, a compound of this invention may be combined with pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvants conventionally employed in vaccines and administered in prophylactically effective amounts to protect individuals over an extended period of time against IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF, or IFN-γ mediated diseases.

The compounds of formula I may also be co-administered with other caspase or ICE inhibitors to increase the effect of therapy or prophylaxis against various IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, or IFN-γ mediated diseases.

In addition, the compounds of this invention may be used in combination either conventional anti-inflammatory agents or with matrix metalloprotease inhibitors, lipoxygenase inhibitors and antagonists of cytokines other than IL-1β.

The compounds of this invention can also be administered in combination with immunomodulators (e.g., bopirimine, anti-human alpha-interferon antibody, IL-2, GM-CSF, methionine enkephalin,
interferon-alpha, diethylthiocarbamate, tumor necrosis factor, naltrexone and EPO), with prostaglandins, or with antiviral agents (e.g., 3TC, polysulfated polysaccharides, ganciclovir, ribavirin, acyclovir, alpha interferon, trimethotrexate and fancyclovir) or prodrugs of these or related compounds to prevent or combat IL-1-mediated disease symptoms such as inflammation.

When the compounds of this invention are administered in combination therapies with other agents, they may be administered sequentially or concurrently to the patient. Alternatively, pharmaceutical or prophylactic compositions according to this invention comprise a combination of a compound of formula I and another therapeutic or prophylactic agent.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be administered orally, parenterally, by inhalation spray, topically, rectally, nasally, buccally, vaginally or via an implanted reservoir. We prefer oral administration. The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may contain any conventional non-toxic pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers, adjuvants or vehicles. In some cases, the pH of the formulation may be adjusted with pharmaceutically acceptable acids, bases or buffers to enhance the stability of the formulated compound or its delivery form. The term parenteral as used herein includes subcutaneous, intracutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intra-articular, intrasynovial, intrasternal, intrathecal, intralesional and intracranial injection or infusion techniques.

The pharmaceutical compositions may be in the form of a sterile injectable preparation, for example, as a sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous
suspension. This suspension may be formulated according to techniques known in the art using suitable dispersing or wetting agents (such as, for example, Tween 80) and suspending agents. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable diluent or solvent, for example, as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are mannitol, water, Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose, any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides.

Fatty acids, such as oleic acid and its glyceride derivatives are useful in the preparation of injectables, as are natural pharmaceutically-acceptable oils, such as olive oil or castor oil, especially in their polyoxyethylated versions. These oil solutions or suspensions may also contain a long-chain alcohol diluent or dispersant, such as those described in Pharmacopoeia Helvetica, or a similar alcohol.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be orally administered in any orally acceptable dosage form including, but not limited to, capsules, tablets, and aqueous suspensions and solutions. In the case of tablets for oral use, carriers which are commonly used include lactose and corn starch. Lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, are also typically added. For oral administration in a capsule form, useful diluents include lactose and dried corn starch. When aqueous suspensions and solutions and propylene glycol are administered orally, the active ingredient is combined with emulsifying and suspending agents. If desired,
certain sweetening and/or flavoring and/or coloring agents may be added.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may also be administered in the form of suppositories for rectal administration. These compositions can be prepared by mixing a compound of this invention with a suitable non-irritating excipient which is solid at room temperature but liquid at the rectal temperature and therefore will melt in the rectum to release the active components. Such materials include, but are not limited to, cocoa butter, beeswax and polyethylene glycols.

Topical administration of the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention is especially useful when the desired treatment involves areas or organs readily accessible by topical application. For application topically to the skin, the pharmaceutical composition should be formulated with a suitable ointment containing the active components suspended or dissolved in a carrier. Carriers for topical administration of the compounds of this invention include, but are not limited to, mineral oil, liquid petroleum, white petroleum, propylene glycol, polyoxyethylene polyoxypropylene compound, emulsifying wax and water. Alternatively, the pharmaceutical composition can be formulated with a suitable lotion or cream containing the active compound suspended or dissolved in a carrier. Suitable carriers include, but are not limited to, mineral oil, sorbitan monostearate, polysorbate 60, cetyl esters wax, cetearyl alcohol, 2-octylidodecanol, benzyl alcohol and water. The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may also be topically applied to the lower intestinal tract by rectal suppository formulation or in a suitable enema
formulation. Topically-administered transdermal patches are also included in this invention.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be administered by nasal aerosol or inhalation. Such compositions are prepared according to techniques well-known in the art of pharmaceutical formulation and may be prepared as solutions in saline, employing benzyl alcohol or other suitable preservatives, absorption promoters to enhance bioavailability, fluorocarbons, and/or other solubilizing or dispersing agents known in the art.

Dosage levels of between about 0.01 and about 100 mg/kg body weight per day, preferably between 0.5 and about 75 mg/kg body weight per day and most preferably between about 1 and 50 mg/kg body weight per day of the active ingredient compound are useful in a monotherapy for the prevention and treatment of IL-1-, apoptosis-, IGIF-, and IFN-γ mediated diseases, including inflammatory diseases, autoimmune diseases, destructive bone disorders, proliferative disorders, infectious diseases, degenerative diseases, necrotic diseases, inflammatory peritonitis, osteoarthritis, acute pancreatitis, chronic pancreatitis, asthma, adult respiratory distress syndrome, glomerulonephritis, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, scleroderma, chronic thyroiditis, Graves' disease, autoimmune gastritis, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (Type I), autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, chronic active hepatitis, myasthenia gravis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, psoriasis, atopic dermatitis, graft vs. host disease, osteoporosis, multiple myeloma-related bone disorder, leukemias and related disorders, myelodysplastic syndrome, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, metastatic melanoma,
Kaposi's sarcoma, multiple myeloma, sepsis, septic shock, Shigellosis, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, cerebral ischemia, myocardial ischemia, spinal muscular atrophy, multiple sclerosis, AIDS-related encephalitis, HIV-related encephalitis, aging, alopecia, neurological damage due to stroke, ulcerative colitis, infectious hepatitis, juvenile diabetes, lichen planus, acute dermatomyositis, eczema, primary cirrhosis, uveitis, Behcet's disease, atopic skin disease, pure red cell aplasia, aplastic anemia, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, nephrotic syndrome and systemic diseases or diseases with effects localized in the liver or other organs having an inflammatory or apoptotic component caused by excess dietary alcohol intake or viruses, such as HBV, HCV, HGV, yellow fever virus, dengue fever virus, and Japanese encephalitis virus.

Typically, the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention will be administered from about 1 to 5 times per day or alternatively, as a continuous infusion. Such administration can be used as a chronic or acute therapy. The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. A typical preparation will contain from about 5% to about 95% active compound (w/w). Preferably, such preparations contain from about 20% to about 80% active compound.

When the compositions of this invention comprise a combination of a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic or prophylactic agents, both the compound and the additional agent should be present at dosage levels of between about 10%
to 80% of the dosage normally administered in a monotherapy regime.

Upon improvement of a patient's condition, a maintenance dose of a compound, composition or combination of this invention may be administered, if necessary. Subsequently, the dosage or frequency of administration, or both, may be reduced, as a function of the symptoms, to a level at which the improved condition is retained when the symptoms have been alleviated to the desired level, treatment should cease. Patients may, however, require intermittent treatment on a long-term basis upon any recurrence or disease symptoms.

As the skilled artisan will appreciate, lower or higher doses than those recited above may be required. Specific dosage and treatment regimens for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors, including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health status, sex, diet, time of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination, the severity and course of the disease, and the patient's disposition to the disease and the judgment of the treating physician.

IL-1 or apoptosis mediated diseases which may be treated or prevented by the compounds of this invention include, but are not limited to, inflammatory diseases, autoimmune diseases, proliferative disorders, infectious diseases, and degenerative diseases. The apoptosis-mediated diseases which may be treated or prevented by the compounds of this invention include degenerative diseases.

IL-1 or apoptosis mediated inflammatory diseases which may be treated or prevented include, but are not limited to osteoarthritis, acute pancreatitis, chronic pancreatitis, asthma, and adult respiratory
distress syndrome. Preferably the inflammatory disease is osteoarthritis or acute pancreatitis.

IL-1 or apoptosis mediated autoimmune diseases which may be treated or prevented include, but are not limited to, glomerulonephritis, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, scleroderma, chronic thyroiditis, Graves' disease, autoimmune gastritis, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (Type I), autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, chronic active hepatitis, myasthenia gravis, multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, psoriasis, atopic dermatitis and graft vs. host disease. Preferably the autoimmune disease is rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, psoriasis, or atopic dermatitis.

IL-1 or apoptosis mediated destructive bone disorders which may be treated or prevented include, but are not limited to, osteoporosis and multiple myeloma-related bone disorder.

IL-1 or apoptosis mediated proliferative diseases which may be treated or prevented include, but are not limited to, leukemias and related disorders, such as myelodysplastic syndrome, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, metastatic melanoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, and multiple myeloma.

IL-1 or apoptosis mediated infectious diseases which may be treated or prevented include, but are not limited to, sepsis, septic shock, and Shigellosis.

IL-1 or apoptosis mediated degenerative or necrotic diseases which may be treated or prevented by the compounds of this invention include, but are not limited to, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, cerebral ischemia, and myocardial ischemia.
Preferably, the degenerative disease is Alzheimer's disease.

IL-1 or apoptosis-mediated degenerative diseases which may be treated or prevented by the compounds of this invention include, but are not limited to, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, cerebral ischemia, myocardial ischemia, spinal muscular atrophy, multiple sclerosis, AIDS-related encephalitis, HIV-related encephalitis, aging, alopecia, and neurological damage due to stroke.

Other diseases having an inflammatory or apoptotic component may be treated or prevented by the compounds of this invention. Such diseases may be systemic diseases or diseases with effects localized in the liver or other organs and may be caused by, for example, excess dietary alcohol intake or viruses, such as HBV, HCV, HGV, yellow fever virus, dengue fever virus, and Japanese encephalitis virus.

IGIF- or IFN-γ-mediated diseases which may be treated or prevented by the compounds of this invention include, but are not limited to, inflammatory, infectious, autoimmune, proliferative, neurodegenerative and necrotic conditions.

IGIF- or IFN-γ-mediated inflammatory diseases which may be treated or prevented include, but are not limited to osteoarthritis, acute pancreatitis, chronic pancreatitis, asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, cerebral ischemia, myocardial ischemia and adult respiratory distress syndrome. Preferably, the inflammatory disease is rheumatoid arthritis, ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, hepatitis or adult respiratory distress syndrome.

IGIF- or IFN-γ-mediated infectious diseases which may be treated or prevented include, but are not
limited to infectious hepatitis, scabies, septic shock and Shigellosis.

IGIP- or IFN γ mediated autoimmune diseases
which may be treated or prevented include, but are not
limited to glomerulonephritis, systemic lupus
erythematosus, scleroderma, chronic thyroiditis,
Graves' disease, autoimmune gastritis, insulin-
dependent diabetes mellitus (Type I), juvenile
diabetes, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune
neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, myasthenia gravis,
multiple sclerosis, psoriasis, lichen planus, graft vs.
host disease, acute dermatomyositis, eczema, primary
cirrhosis, hepatitis, uveitis, Behcet's disease, atopic
skin disease, pure red cell aplasia, aplastic anemia,
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and nephrotic syndrome.
Preferably, the autoimmune disease is
glomerulonephritis, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus
(Type I), juvenile diabetes, psoriasis, graft vs. host
disease or hepatitis.

More preferred diseases which may be treated
or prevented include rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory
bowel disease, including Crohn's disease and ulcerative
colitis, inflammatory peritonitis, septic shock,
pancreatitis, traumatic brain injury, organ transplant
rejection, osteoarthritis, asthma, psoriasis,
Alzheimer's disease, atopic dermatitis, or leukemias
and related disorders, such as myelodysplastic syndrome
or multiple myeloma.

Accordingly, one embodiment of this invention
provides a method for treating or preventing an IL-1 or
apoptosis mediated disease in a subject comprising the
step of administering to the subject any compound,
pharmaceutical composition, or combination described
herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
Another embodiment of this invention provides a method for decreasing IGIF production in a subject comprising the step of administering to the subject any compound, pharmaceutical composition, or combination described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Yet another embodiment of this invention provides a method for decreasing IFN-γ production in a subject comprising the step of administering to the subject any compound, pharmaceutical composition, or combination described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Although this invention focuses on the use of the compounds disclosed herein for preventing and treating IL-1, apoptosis-, IGIF, and IFN-γ-mediated diseases, the compounds of this invention can also be used as inhibitory agents for other cysteine proteases.

The compounds of this invention are also useful as commercial reagents which effectively bind to caspases or other cysteine proteases including, but not limited to ICE. As commercial reagents, the compounds of this invention, and their derivatives, may be used to block proteolysis of a target peptide in biochemical or cellular assays for ICE and ICE homologs or may be derivatized to bind to a stable resin as a tethered substrate for affinity chromatography applications. These and other uses which characterize commercial cysteine protease inhibitors will be evident to those of ordinary skill in the art.

In order that this invention be more fully understood, the following examples are set forth. These examples are for the purpose of illustration only and are not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention in any way.
GENERAL METHODS

Analytical HPLC conditions:
Column: C-18, Particle size: 5 μ, Pore size: 100Å,
Column size: 4.6 x 150 mm

Solvent A: 0.1% TFA / 1% MeCN / 98.9% water
Solvent B: 0.1% TFA / 99.9% MeCN

Gradient: A to B over 20 min at a flow rate of 1 mL/min

Column: Cyano, Particle size: 5 μ, Pore size: 100Å,
Column size: 4.6 x 150 mm

Solvent A: 0.1% TFA / 1% MeCN / 98.9% water
Solvent B: 0.1% TFA / 99.9% MeCN

Gradient: A / B = 99% / 1% to 50% / 50% over 20 min at
a flow rate of 1 mL/min

HPLC Mass Spectral Analysis

Mass Spectral Analysis: All mass spectral data were collected using a Micromass' Quattro II' triple quadrupole mass spectrometer (Beverly, MA) equipped with a cross-flow electrospray ionization source. The mass spectrometer was coupled to a HPLC system manufactured by Hewlett-Packard (HP1100). The autosampler for the system was a Gilson 215 (Middleton, WI) liquid handler. All of the equipment was controlled by the MassLynx' software package purchased from Micromass.

Mass spectral analysis was performed by liquid chromatography-MS to determine purity and confirm molecular weight simultaneously. In instances

'Trade-mark
where the sample purity had been determined by other means, a flow injection analysis (FIA) was used instead of the full chromatography analysis. In all cases, both positive and negative ion spectra were collected.

**Mass Spectrum Acquisition Conditions:** For all experiments, the mass spectrometer was configured in electrospray mode with the cross-flow counter electrode. A flow splitter was used to reduce the flow from the HPLC to 40% of the original flow. The inlet temperature was set to 140 °C and the drying gas flow was set to maximize signal. The resolution of the mass spectrometer was adjusted to 0.65 amu FWHM and data was collected in centroid mode. In positive ion mode, the cone voltage was set to 25V, the capillary voltage was 3.8 kV. In negative ion mode, the cone voltage was set to 25 V and the capillary voltage was set to 3.5 kV. In both positive and negative ion mode, the time to acquire a full spectrum was 1s with a switching time of 0.25 seconds between scans. The mass range scanned for molecules with an expected molecular weight of less than 350 amu was 70-500 m/z while for molecules with an expected mass of more than 350 amu the mass to charge ratio scanned was 200-1000 m/z.

**Chromatography Conditions:** Liquid chromatography was performed using a YMC AQ C18 column (150 mm X 3mm with 5µm particle and a 120Å pore size). For all analysis, MeCN with 0.2% formic acid was combined with water with 0.2% formic acid to form the elution gradient. The gradient profile consisted of starting with 15% MeCN: water and increasing the amount of MeCN linearly over ten minutes to 90%. That concentration was held constant for 2 minutes before returning to initial conditions. During the entire analysis the flow rate was 0.9mL/min.
Flow Injection Conditions: A 1:1 mixture of the water to MeCN (both with 0.2% formic acid added) was used to acquire the FIA data. The flow rate was set to 0.3 ml/min.

$^1$H NMR

All $^1$H NMR spectra were acquired using a Bruker Instruments AMX-500 NMR spectrometer in the solvent given.

SYNTHETIC METHODS

General Procedure for the Preparation of Compounds of Formula I, Embodiment C (Schemes I-VI)
Procedure for the preparation of analogs 5a-5bd.

Scheme I

In Schemes I-VIII, the variable LR refers to the linker-resin and is defined as shown above in Scheme I.

Step 1: A 6.7 g portion (0.8 mmol/gram loading, 5.36 mmol) of 4-methyl benzhydramine hydrochloride salt resin (Scheme I) was washed with DMF (3 x 50 mL), 10% DIEA/DMF (3 x 50 mL) and N-methylpyrrolidinone (NMP)
x 50 mL). To a suspension of the washed resin in 25 mL of NMP was added successively compound 1 (1.1 eq, 3.5 g, 5.90 mmol) DIBA (3.33 eq, 3.1 mL, 17.70 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (HOBr) (1.1 eq, 797 mg, 5.90 mmol), and O-benzotriazole-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (HBTU) (1.1 eq, 2.24 g, 5.90 mmol). Compound 1 was prepared according to the literature procedure of A. M. Murphy et al, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 114, pp. 3156-3157 (1992). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight using a wrist arm shaker.

The resulting mixture was filtered, and the resin was rinsed with DMF then treated with 12 mL of a 20% solution of acetic anhydride in DMF for 30 minutes at room temperature. The mixture was filtered, and the resin was washed successively with DMF (2 x 50mL), CH₃OH (50mL), 1:1 DMP/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 50mL), CH₃OH (50mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 50mL). After drying in vacuo, 9.0 grams of resin 2 were obtained (0.48 mmol/gram loading).

Step 2: To 4.5 g of resin 2 (0.48 mmol/gram, 2.16 mmol) was added 25 mL of a 30% solution of piperidine in DMF. The suspension was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (2 x 40 mL), CH₃OH (40 mL), CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 40 mL), CH₃OH (40 mL) and NMP (40 mL). To a suspension of resin in 40 mL of NMP was added successively 2.92 g of N-Fmoc-proline (4 eq, 8.64 mmol), 3.0 mL of DIBA (8 eq, 17.28 mmol), 1.17 g of HOBr (4 eq, 8.64 mmol) and 3.27 g of HBTU (4 eq, 8.64 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. This
coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (2 x 40 mL), CH₃OH (40 mL), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 40 mL), CH₃OH (40 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 40 mL), and briefly dried in vacuo to afford resin 3.

Step 3: A suspension of resin 3 in 25 mL of a 20% solution of piperidine in DMF was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes. The suspension was drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (2 x 40 mL), CH₃OH (40 mL), CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 40 mL), CH₃OH (40 mL) and NMP (2 x 40 mL). To a suspension of resin in 40 mL of NMP was added successively 2.93 g of N-Fmoc-valine (4 eq, 8.64 mmol), 3.0 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 17.28 mmol), 1.17 g of HOBt (4 eq, 8.64 mmol) and 3.27 g of HBTU (4 eq, 8.64 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. This coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (2 x 40 mL), CH₃OH (40 mL), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 40 mL), CH₃OH (40 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 40 mL), and dried in vacuo to afford resin 4 (0.45 mmol/gram).

Step 4: To a 0.05 mmol portion of resin 4 was added 2 mL of a 20% solution of piperidine in DMF. The suspension was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes, and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resulting resin was washed successively with DMF (3 x 5 mL), CH₃OH (5 mL), and NMP (3 x 5 mL). The desired carboxylic acid was then added (4 eq, 0.2 mmol), followed by 0.8 mL of a 0.25M solution of HOBt in NMP, 0.14 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 0.4
mmol) and 0.8 mL of a 0.25M solution of HBTU in NMP. The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. The resin was washed successively with DMF (2 x 5 mL), CH$_3$OH (5 mL), 1:1 DMF/CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (2 x 5 mL), CH$_3$OH (5 mL) and CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (3 x 5 mL), and dried in vacuo. A 2 mL portion of a 95% solution of TFA in water was then added to the resin. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for one hour, and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated, and the residue was taken up in acetonitrile-water and purified by preparative HPLC to afford compounds 5a-5bd.

Product yield, analytical HPLC conditions, HPLC retention time, product purity, and mass spectral data obtained for examples 5a-5bd, 7a-7at, 9a-9g, 15a-15f, 16a-16b, 17a-17e, 18a-18f, 20a-20t, 23a-23i, 24a-24e, 25a-25e, 26a-26h, 27a-27n, 28a-28c, 29a-29s, 32a-32e are provided in Table 1 unless noted otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex.</th>
<th>Yield (mg)</th>
<th>HPLC Gradient/Time (min)</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Purity (%)</th>
<th>Mass Spec (M+H or M+Na)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5a</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>4.66</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>475.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5b</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>6.86</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>457.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5c</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>469.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5d</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>6.82</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>467.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5e</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>5.52</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>418.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5f</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>434.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5g</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>8.57</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>504.7(+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5h</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>459.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5i</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>9.34</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>506.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5j</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>10.04</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>506.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5k</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>8.64</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>520.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5l</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>8.72</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>540.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5m</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>7.89</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>502.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5n</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>5%-0%/10'</td>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>494.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5o</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>506.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5p</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>11.62</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>576.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5q</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>9.72</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>508.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5r</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>462.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5s</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>5%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>470.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex.</td>
<td>Yield (mg)</td>
<td>HPLC Gradient /time (min)</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Purity (%)</td>
<td>Mass Spec (M+H or M+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>10.27</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>486.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>9.09</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>522.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sv</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>11.63</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>502.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sw</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>8.75</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>470.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sx</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>8.88</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>565.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sy</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>12.32</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>518.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sz</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>12.63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>502.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saa</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>9.57</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>554.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sab</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>10.54</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>538.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sac</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>9.28</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>476.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sad</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>6.51</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>469.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sae</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>9.81</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>551.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saf</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>9.98</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>547.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sag</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>10.31</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>526.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sah</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>5%-60%/9', 60%-90%/2'</td>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>542.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sai</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.88</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>584.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saj</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>556.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sak</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.54</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>568.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sal</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>516.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.49</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>474.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>500.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.68</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>581.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sap</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>500.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saq</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>559.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sar</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.38</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>561.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sas</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>475.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>15.4</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.68</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>560.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sau</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.70</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>498.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sav</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.13</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>531.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.53</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>570.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>557.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex.</td>
<td>Yield (mg)</td>
<td>HPLC Gradient (time) (min)</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Purity (%)</td>
<td>Mass Spec (M+H or M+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ay</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>6.52</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>510.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5az</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>5.96</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>522.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ba</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>6.69</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>562.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5bb</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>520.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5bc</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.96</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>546.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5bd</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>8.01</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>536.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>5.28</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>440.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7b</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>4.12</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>390.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7c</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>4.04</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>434.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7d</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>4.29</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>441.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7e</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>447.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7f</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>3.96</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>420.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7g</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>483.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7h</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>439.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7i</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>6.40</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>474.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7j</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>461.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7k</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>480.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7l</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>2.61</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>435.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7m</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.29</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>438.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7n</td>
<td>15.4</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>433.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7o</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.01</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>470.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7p</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.61</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>434.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7q</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>434.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7r</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>425.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7s</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>433.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7t</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>419.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7u</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>1.98</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>433.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7v</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>489.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7w</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>453.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7x</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>483.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7y</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>489.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7z</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>517.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7aa</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>5.30</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>453.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ab</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'-</td>
<td>5.60</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>595.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ac</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>10-60%/10'-</td>
<td>4.59</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>469.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ad</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>4.48</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>415.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ae</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>4.37</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>426.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7af</td>
<td>20.6</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>4.68</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>405.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ag</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>4.78</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>406.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ah</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>7.40</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>447.3(+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ai</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>9.21</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>480.8(+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7aj</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>9.14</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>481.1(+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ak</td>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>8.05</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>464.8(+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7al</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>448.8(+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7am</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>5-45%/10'-</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>480.4(+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex.</td>
<td>Yield (mg)</td>
<td>HPLC Gradient /time (min)</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Purity (%)</td>
<td>Mass Spec (M+H or M+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7an</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>7.48</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>460.9 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ao</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>7.45</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>460.7 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ap</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>6.52</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>440.3 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7aq</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>405.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ar</td>
<td>15.10</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>3.79</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>413.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7as</td>
<td>15.70</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>441.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7at</td>
<td>22.20</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>4.49</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>415.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9a</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>7.08</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>527.4 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9b</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>570.5 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9c</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>8.46</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>569.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9d</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>7.22</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>562.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9e</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>7.86</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>543.2 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9f</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>542.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9g</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>7.18</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>526.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15a</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10%-60%/10'</td>
<td>5.76</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>477.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15b</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>10%-60%/10'</td>
<td>6.32</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>483.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15c</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>463.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15d</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.26</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15e</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>482.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15f</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>484.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16a</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>456.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16b</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>454.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17a</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>496.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17b</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.62</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>498.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17c</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>573.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17d</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>525.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17e</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>526.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18a</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>528.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18b</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.27</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>562.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18c</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.09</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>499.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18d</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.78</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>498.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18e</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.78</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>541.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18f</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.84</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>526.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20a</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>6.95</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>483.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20b</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>7.58</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>482.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20c</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.89</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>483.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20d</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.09</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>471.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20e</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.65</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>455.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20f</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>518.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20g</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.01</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>487.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20h</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>533.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20i</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>485.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20j</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>531.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20k</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>5.41</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>516.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20l</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>10%-90%/10'</td>
<td>3.73</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>504.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex.</td>
<td>Yield (mg)</td>
<td>HPLC Gradient /time (min)</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Purity (%)</td>
<td>Mass Spec (M+H or M+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20m</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>4.52</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>488.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20n</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>551.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20o</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>4.70</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>520.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20p</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>566.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20q</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>4.93</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>481.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20r</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>519.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20s</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>4.18</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>552.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20t</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>517.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23a</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>495.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23b</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>8.94</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>539.8 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23c</td>
<td>26.0</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>8.55</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>539.9 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23d</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>453.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23e</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>5.16</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>501.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23f</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>425.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23g</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>452.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23h</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>3.84</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>451.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23i</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>3.78</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>469.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24a</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>10 - 60% /12'</td>
<td>8.76</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>480.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24b</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>5.14</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>375.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24c</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>10.33</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>531.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24d</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>6.51</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>426.5 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24e</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>7.22</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>455.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25a</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>5.38</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>455.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25b</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>6.90</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>483.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25c</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>8.09</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>497.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25d</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>88%</td>
<td>453.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25e</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>7.76</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>495.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26a</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>7.36</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>455.1 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26b</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>476.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26c</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>483.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26d</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>10.35</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>503.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26e</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>11.11</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>523.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26f</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>12.11</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>545.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26g</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>10.89</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>523.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26h</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>11.62</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>545.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27a</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>10% - 90% /10'</td>
<td>4.42</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>475.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27b</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>10 - 60% /10'</td>
<td>5.20</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>505.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27c</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>5 - 45% /10'</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>476.6 (+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27d</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>5 - 45% /12'</td>
<td>8.70</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>503.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27e</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>5 - 45% /12'</td>
<td>7.80</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>489.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27f</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>5 - 45% /12'</td>
<td>6.95</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>476.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27g</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5 - 45% /12'</td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>510.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27h</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>5 - 45% /12'</td>
<td>8.49</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>524.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27i</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>5 - 45% /12'</td>
<td>7.34</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>484.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27j</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>5 - 45% /12'</td>
<td>5.77</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>470.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex.</td>
<td>Yield (mg)</td>
<td>HPLC Gradient /time (min)</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Purity (%)</td>
<td>Mass Spec (M+H or M+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27k</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>5-45%/12'</td>
<td>5.33</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>551.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27l</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>477.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27m</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>7.70</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>494.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27n</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>3.99</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>466.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28a</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>5.91</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>487.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28b</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>6.86</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>486.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28c</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>7.47</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>515.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29a</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>5-45%/12'</td>
<td>8.21</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29b</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>5-45%/12'</td>
<td>11.80</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>443.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29c</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>3.73</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>415.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29d</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>4.62</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>414.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29e</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>4.94</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>436.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29f</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>6.23</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>442.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29g</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>6.39</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>457.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29h</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>3.56</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>408.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29i</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>431.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29j</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>7.24</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>445.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29k</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>7.07</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>456.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29l</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>3.08</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>408.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29m</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>6.68</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>406.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29n</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>4.27</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>422.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29o</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>4.42</td>
<td>86%</td>
<td>422.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29p</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>10-60%/10'</td>
<td>5.62</td>
<td>83%</td>
<td>450.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29q</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>3.79</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>413.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29r</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>88%</td>
<td>441.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29s</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>5-45%/10'</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>394.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32a</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>5-60%/20'</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>469.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32b</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5-60%/20'</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>485.1(+Na)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32c</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5-60%/20'</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>459.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32d</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>5-60%/20'</td>
<td>8.19</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>471.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32e</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>5-60%/20'</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>486.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Procedure for the preparation of analogs 7a-7at.

Scheme II

Analogs of 7a-7at were prepared as described above in Scheme I only substituting Fmoc-alanine for Fmoc-valine in Step 3 (Scheme II).
Step 3: A suspension of resin 3 (3.5 g, 1.75 mmol) in 20 mL of a 20% solution of piperidine in DMF was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes. The suspension was drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (2 x 30 mL), CH₃OH (30 mL), CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 30 mL), CH₃OH (30 mL) and NMP (2 x 30 mL). To a suspension of resin in 30 mL of NMP was added successively 1.44 g of N-Fmoc-alanine (4 eq, 7.0 mmol), 2.4 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 14.0 mmol), 0.95 g of HOBT (4 eq, 7.0 mmol) and 2.66 g of HBTU (4 eq, 7.0 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. This coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (2 x 30 mL), CH₃OH (30 mL), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 30 mL), CH₃OH (30 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 30 mL), and dried in vacuo to afford resin 6 (0.50 mmol/gram).

Step 4: To a 0.125 mmol portion of resin 6 was added 5 mL of a 20% solution of piperidine in DMF. The suspension was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes, and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resulting resin was washed successively with DMF (3 x 5 mL), CH₃OH (5 mL), and NMP (3 x 5 mL). The desired carboxylic acid was then added (4 eq, 0.6 mmol), followed by 2.0 mL of a 0.25M solution of HOBT in NMP, 0.35 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 1.0 mmol) and 2.0 mL of a 0.25M solution of HBTU in NMP. The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. The resin was washed successively with DMF (3 x 5 mL), CH₃OH (5 mL), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 5 mL), CH₃OH (5 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 5 mL), and dried in vacuo. A 5 mL portion of a 95% solution of TFA in water was then added to the resin. The mixture was
stirred at room temperature for one hour, and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in acetonitrile-water and purified by preparative HPLC to afford compounds 7a-7at.
Procedure for the preparation of analogs 9a-9g.

Scheme III

Step 1: A 10.0 g portion (0.75 mmol/gram loading, 7.5 mmol) Agropore®-aminomethyl resin (catalog number 800047) was washed with DMF (3 x 40 mL), 10% DIEA/DMF (3 x 40 mL), DMF and NMP (3 x 40 mL). To above resin was added successively compound 1 (0.87 eq, 3.88 g, 6.55 mmol), HBTU (1.14 eq, 3.13 g, 8.25 mmol), HOBt

Trade-mark
(1.14 eq, 1.26 g, 8.25 mmol), and NMP (40 mL). The reagents were then mixed by bubbling nitrogen through the bottom of the flask for two minutes at room temperature. N,N-diisopropylethylamine (3.33 eq, 4.35 mL, 25 mmol) was added and the resulting suspension mixed at room temperature overnight, filtered, then washed successively with NMP (3x 40 mL) and DMF (3x 40 mL). The resin was then treated with 50 mL of a 20% solution of acetic anhydride in DMF for 38 minutes at room temperature. The mixture was filtered, and the resin was washed successively with NMP (3x 40 mL) CH₂Cl₂ (3x 40 mL), 1:1 CH₃OH / CH₂Cl₂ (3x 40 mL), and CH₃OH (3x 40 mL). After drying in vacuo, 13.76 grams of resin 2 were obtained (0.35 mmol/gram loading).

Step 2: Seven reaction vessels were each charged with 181 mg of resin 2 (0.48 mmol/gram, 0.063 mmol) then washed with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 1 mL) and NMP (3 x 1 mL). Then each vessel was treated with 1 mL of a 25% solution of piperidine in DMF and mixed (vortex) at room temperature for 15 minutes. This procedure was repeated in triplicate. Each vessel was then washed three times with NMP (3 x 1 mL). The vessels were then treated with 500 μl of a solution of 0.4 M (2S,4R)-Fmoc-4-amino-1-Boc-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid /0.4 M HOBT/ NMP, 500 μl of a solution of 0.4 M HBTU/ NMP, and 250 μl of a solution of 1.6 M DIEA/ NMP and mixed for 3 hours at room temperature. After mixing, the vessels were drained and the procedure was repeated.

Step 3: The resulting resin was washed with NMP (3 x 1 mL) and then treated with 1 mL of a 25% solution of piperidine in DMF and mixed (vortex) at room temperature for 15 minutes. The procedure was repeated
in triplicate. The resulting resin was washed with NMP (3 x 1mL) then treated with either acetic anhydride, or isopropyl isocyanate, or methanesulfonyl chloride, or methyl chloroformate. For acetic anhydride: add 300 μl of a 1.6 M DIEA/ NMP solution and 1 mL of a solution of 0.5 M acetic anhydride/0.125 M DIEA/ 0.015 M HOBT in NMP. For isopropyl isocyanate: add 300 μl of a 1.6 M DIEA/ NMP solution and 1 mL of a solution of 1 M isopropyl isocyanate in NMP. For methanesulfonyl chloride: add 600 μl of a solution of 1 M pyridine in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ and 600 μl of a solution of 1M methanesulfonyl chloride in CH$_2$Cl$_2$. For methyl chloroformate: add 500 μl of a 1.6 M DIEA/ NMP solution and 1 mL of a solution of 0.7 M methyl chloroformate in CH$_2$Cl$_2$. The resulting suspensions were mixed for 6 hours at room temperature, the solvent drained and the coupling procedure repeated.

**Step 4:** The resulting resin was washed with NMP (3 x 1mL) then treated with a 1:1 mixture of TFA/ CH$_2$Cl$_2$ at room temperature for 30 minutes. The resulting resin was then washed with CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (3 x 1mL) and NMP (3 x 1mL). The resin was then treated with 500 μl of a solution of 0.4 M Fmoc-valine-carboxylic acid/0.4 M HOBT/ NMP, 500 μl of a solution of 0.4 M HBTU/ NMP, and 250 μl of a solution of 1.6 M DIEA/ NMP and mixed for 3 hours at room temperature. After mixing, the vessels were drained and the coupling procedure was repeated.

**Step 5:** The resulting resin was washed with NMP (3 x 1mL) then treated with 1 μl of a 25% solution of piperidine in DMF and mixed (vortex) at room temperature for 15 minutes. This procedure was repeated in triplicate. The resulting resin was washed with NMP.
(3 x 1mL) then treated with either 500 µl of a solution of 0.4 M 1-isoquinoline carboxylic acid/0.4 M HOBT/ NMP or 500 µl of a solution of 0.4 M p-anisic acid acid/0.4 M HOBT/ NMP. The resulting mixtures were treated with 500 µl of a solution of 0.4 M HBTU/ NMP and 250 µl of a solution of 1.6 M DIEA/ NMP then mixed for 3 hours at room temperature, the solvent drained and the procedure repeated. The resulting resin was treated with 1.5 mL of a 95% solution of TFA in water and stirred at room temperature for one hour then filtered. The filtrate was evaporated, and the residue was taken up in a 2:1:2 mixture of DMF/acetonitrile/water and purified by preparative HPLC to afford compounds 9a-9g.
Procedure for the synthesis of analogs 15-18:
Preparation of analogs 15 and 16 (Scheme IV):

Synthesis of 2-((S)-piperazine-1,2,4-tricarboxylic acid 4-tert-butyl ester 1-((9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl) ester).
To a solution of 2-(S)-piperazine carboxylic acid (Lomza) (3g, 15 mmol) in 1:1 H₂O:dioxane (30 mL) was added a solution of (Boc)₂O in dioxane (3.3g, 15mmol, in 5mL dioxane) while maintaining the pH at 11 with 1N NaOH. The pH was maintained over 3 hours at room temperature. The solution was adjusted to pH9.5 with 1N HCl, cooled to 0°C and treated with Fmoc-Cl (3.87g, 15 mmol). The pH was maintained at 9.5 for 1 hour and the mixture stirred at room temperature overnight. The resulting suspension was filtered and the filtrate treated with 1N KHSO₄ to pH 2 then extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 75 mL). The organic layer was dried with brine and MgSO₄ filtered, and concentrated to give colorless oil. The oil was dissolved in ethyl acetate and added to hexane to give 3.5g (51% yield) of white solid after isolation. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 1.55 (s, 9H) 2.80-3.5 (m, 3H), 3.8-4.9 (m, 5H), 5.7 (bs, 1H), 7.3 (m, 2 H), 7.3-7.9 ppm (m, 8H), LC/MS (ES⁻) m/z 451.3 (M-H)

**Step 1:** To 5 g of resin 2 (0.375 mmol/gram 1.82 mmol) was added 25 mL of a 20% solution of piperidine in DMF. The suspension was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (2 x 50 mL), CH₃OH (50 mL), CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 50 mL), CH₃OH (50 mL) and NMP (50 mL). To a suspension of resin in 25 mL of NMP was added successively 3.5g of N-Fmoc-Boc piperazine carboxylic acid (4 eq, 7.48 mmol), 1.0 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 14.96 mmol), 1.01 g of HOBr (4 eq, 7.48 mmol) and 2.83g of HBTU (4 eq, 7.48 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. This coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was then washed successively with
DMF (2 x 50 mL), CH₃OH (50 mL), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 50 mL), CH₃OH (1 x 50 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 50 mL), and briefly dried in vacuo to afford resin 10.

Step 2: To 5 g (0.335 mmol/gram loading, 1.675 mmol) of 10 was added 25 mL of a 20% solution of piperidine in DMF. The suspension was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (2 x 50 mL), CH₃OH (50 mL), CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 50 mL), CH₃OH (50 mL) and NMP (2 x 50 mL). To a suspension of resin in 25 mL of NMP was added successively 2.08 g of N-Fmoc-valine or N-Fmoc-alanine (4 eq, 6.7 mmol), 1.17 mL of DIEA (4 eq, 6.7 mmol), 0.905 g of HOBt (4 eq, 6.7 mmol) and 1.38 g of HBTU (4 eq, 3.66 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. This coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (2 x 50 mL), CH₃OH (50 mL), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 50 mL), CH₃OH (50 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 50 mL), and dried in vacuo to afford resin 11 or 12 respectively (0.35 mmol/gram, 5g).

Step 3: To a 1.5 g (0.165 mmol) portion of resin 11 or 12 was added 2 mL of a 20% solution of piperidine in DMF. The suspension was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes, and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resulting resin was washed successively with DMF (3 x 15 mL), CH₃OH (15 mL), and NMP (3 x 15 mL). The desired carboxylic acid was then added (4 eq, 0.66 mmol), followed by 0.25 g HOBt (0.66 mmol), 0.12 mL of DIEA (4 eq, 0.66 mmol) and 0.89 g (0.66 mmol) HBTU in NMP. The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. The resin was
washed successively with DMF (2 x 15 mL), CH$_3$OH (15 mL), 1:1 DMF/CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (2 x 15 mL), CH$_3$OH (15 mL) and CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (3 x 15 mL), and dried in vacuo to afford 13 or 14.

5

Step 4: A 2 mL portion of a 95% solution of TFA in water was then added to the resin. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for one hour, and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated, and the residue was taken up in acetonitrile-water and purified by preparative HPLC to afford compounds 15 and 16.
Procedure for the synthesis of analogs 17 and 18 (see Scheme IV):

5

Step 5: Resin 13 or 14 was treated with 2 mL 25% TFA/CH₂Cl₂ for 30 min and washed with DMF (2 x 5 mL), 10% DIEA/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 5 mL) DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 5 mL), CH₃OH (5 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 5 mL) and dried for five minutes. The resulting resin was washed with NMP (3 x 1 mL) then treated with acetic anhydride, or methoxacetic
acid, or 2-propanesulfonyl chloride, or isopropyl isocyanate, or methanesulfonyl chloride, or methyl chloroformate according to the procedure used to prepare analogs 9 (Scheme III). Compounds 17 and 18 were obtained as described in Step 4 for compounds 15 and 16.

Compounds 17a and 17b were prepared by reductive amination using Na(OAc)$_3$BH and HCHO (38% in H$_2$O, 0.2 mL) and CH$_3$COOH (0.02 mL) prior to Step 4 and compound 18c was prepared by treatment with phosgene followed by ammonia prior to Step 4.
Procedure for the preparation of analogs 20.

Compounds 20a-20t were prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 5 (Scheme I) only substituting the appropriate Fmoc-amino acid for Fmoc-Valine in Step 3 (Scheme V).

Scheme V

![Chemical Structure](image)

Preparation of 3-\{1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-3-methyloxysulfonyl-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino]-4-oxo-butyric acid (20i).

A suspension of 0.132 mmol of resin 3 in 4 mL of 20% piperidin in DMF was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes, and the mixture was drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH$_3$OH (once), CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (twice), CH$_3$OH (once) and NMP (twice). To a suspension of the resin in 4 mL of NMP was added successively 189 mg of N-Fmoc-methyl cysteine (4 eq, 0.528 mmol), 0.185 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 1.056 mmol), 71 mg of HOBT (4 eq,
0.528 mmol) and 200 mg of HBTU (4 eq, 0.528 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. This coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), and 1:1 DMF/ CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and dried in vacuo.

A suspension of 100 mg of this resin in 2 mL of 20% piperidine in DMF was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes, and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and NMP (twice). To a suspension of resin in 2 mL of NMP was added successively 38 mg of 4-amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid (4 eq, 0.2 mmol), 0.140 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 0.4 mmol), 27 mg of HOBT (4 eq, 0.2 mmol) and 76 mg of HBTU (4 eq, 0.4 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. The resin was then washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), and 1:1 DMF/ CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and dried in vacuo. The resin was then treated with 2 mL of 95% TFA in water for 1h. The suspension was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (20i).

Preparation of 3-\{(1-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-hydroxybenzoylamino)-4-methanesulfonyl-butyryl]-pyrrolidin-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (20p).

Compound 20p was prepared according to the procedure used for the preparation of 20i using N-Fmoc-methionine
as the first component coupled to resin 3, and 3,5-
dichloro-4-hydroxybenzoic acid as the second component.

Preparation of 3-[(1-{2-[(isoquinoline-1-carbonyl)-
amino]-3-methanesulfonyl-propionyl}-pyrrolidine-2-
carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-butryic acid (20r).

N-Fmoc methyl cysteine was oxidized to the corresponding sulfone using the method of B. M. Trost and D. P. Curran, Tetrahedron Lett. 22, pp. 1287-190 (1981). To a solution of 0.714 g (2 mmol) of N-Fmoc methyl cysteine in 24 mL of a 1:1 solution of CH₃OH - water stirred at 0°C was added 3.68 g (3 eq, 6 mmol) of Oxone™. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 h, diluted with water, acidified to pH 2 using 6N HCl, and extracted with three 100 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in vacuo to afford 0.700 g (89% yield) of sulfone: ³¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 500 MHz) δ 2.97 (s, 3H), 3.49-3.59 (m, 2H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 4.30-
4.38 (m, 2H), 4.46 (m, 1H), 7.33 (t, 2H), 7.42 (t, 2H,), 7.70-8.00 (m, 4H); exact mass calculated for C₁₅H₁₉NO₆S m/e 389.09, found m/e 390.2.

A suspension of 0.250 mmol of resin 3 in 10 mL of 20%
piperidine in DMF was rotated at room temperature for 5
minutes, and the mixture was drained. The procedure
was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed
successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), CH₂Cl₂
(twice), CH₃OH (once) and NMP (twice). To a suspension
of the resin in 6 mL of NMP was added successively 200
mg of N-Fmoc-methyl cysteine sulfone (4 eq, 0.50 mmol),
0.175 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 1.00 mmol), 70 mg of HOBr (4
eq, 0.50 mmol) and 188 mg of HBTU (4 eq, 0.50 mmol).
The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight.
and drained. This coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and dried in vacuo.

5 A suspension of 150 mg of this resin in 4 mL of 20% piperidine in DMF was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes, and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and NMP (twice). To a suspension of resin in 3 mL of NMP was added successively 52 mg of 1-isoquinolinecarboxylic acid (4 eq, 0.3 mmol), 0.104 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 0.6 mmol), 37 mg of HOBT (4 eq, 0.3 mmol) and 104 mg of HBTU (4 eq, 0.3 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), and 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and dried in vacuo. The resin was then treated with 2 mL of 95% TFA in water for 1 hour. The suspension was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (20z).

25 Preparation of 3-[(1-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-hydroxybenzoylamino)-3-methanesulfonyl-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (20s). Compound 20s was prepared according to the procedure used for the preparation of 20i, using 3,5-dichloro-4-hydroxybenzoic acid in place of 1-isoquinolinecarboxylic acid.
Procedure for the preparation of analogs 23.

Compounds 23a-23i were prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 7 (Scheme II) only substituting the appropriate Fmoc-amino acid for Fmoc-proline in Step 2 (Scheme VI).
Preparation of 3-\{(2-[2-(4-Amino-3-chlorobenzyiarnino)-propionyl]-4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrazole-3-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (23g).

Compound 23g was prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 7 only substituting 4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-pyrazole-1,5-dicarboxylic acid 1-(9H-
fluoren-9-ylmethyl) ester for Fmoc-proline (Scheme II) in Step 2.

Preparation of 4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-pyrazole-1,5-dicarboxylic acid 1-(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl) ester:

To a solution of 650 mg (2 mmol) of (10,10-dimethyl-3,3-dioxo-1,6-thia-4-aza-tricyclo[5.2.1.0²⁰]dec-4-yl)-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-methanone (W. Am. Chem. Soc., 119, pp. 8379-8380 (1997)) in 6 mL of water and 14 mL of THF stirred at 0°C was added 420 mg (10 mmol, 5 eq) of lithium hydroxide. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours and at room temperature for 30 minutes, diluted with 20 mL of water and washed with ether (20 mL). The pH of the solution was then adjusted to 9, and a solution of 519 mg (2 mmol, 1 eq) of Fmoc-Cl in 3 mL of dioxane was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, washed with ether, acidified to pH 2-3 and extracted with 3 40-mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in vacuo to afford 690 mg (98% yield) of a colorless foam which was identified as the title compound. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 500 MHz) δ 1.2 (d, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 4.2-4.6 (m, 3H), 7.1 (s, 1H), 7.2-7.5 (m, 5H), 7.7-8.0 (m, 4H). Exact mass calculated for C₂₀H₁₈N₂O₄ m/e 350.13, found m/e 351.3

Preparation of 3-{1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4-methoxy-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl}-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (23i).
Compound 23i was prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 7 only substituting N-Fmoc-4-methoxyproline for Fmoc-proline (Scheme II) in Step 2.

Preparation of N-Fmoc-4-methoxyproline:
To a solution of 735 mg (3 mmol) of N-Boc-4-hydroxyproline methyl ester in 20 mL of THF stirred at 0°C was added 79 mg (1.1 eq, 3.3 mmol) of 60% sodium hydride in mineral oil. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour, and methyl iodide (0.56 mL, 3 eq, 9 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, quenched by addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, diluted with water, and extracted with three 80 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated in vacuo to afford a pale yellow oil. The oil was taken up in 9 mL of CH₃OH and 3 mL of water, and 378 mg (3 eq, 9 mmol) of lithium hydroxide was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, diluted with water, acidified to pH 3 and extracted with three 80 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in vacuo. The residual oil was taken up in 10 mL of TFA and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, and concentrated in vacuo. The residual oil was diluted with 6 mL of 10% aqueous sodium carbonate and 3 mL of dioxane, and a solution of 9-fluorenylmethyl chloroformate (779 mg, 1 eq, 3 mmol) in 5 mL of dioxane was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, diluted with water, acidified to pH 3 and extracted with three 80 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in vacuo to afford an
oil, which was purified by column chromatography over silica gel eluted with CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2}/CH\textsubscript{3}OH 20:1, to afford 600 mg (55\%) of N-Fmoc-4-methoxyproline: exact mass calculated for C\textsubscript{21}H\textsubscript{21}NO\textsubscript{5} m/e 367.14 found m/e 368.4.

To a 0.125 mmol portion of resin 2 was added 4 mL of 20\% piperidine in DMF. The mixture was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH\textsubscript{3}OH (once), CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2} (twice), CH\textsubscript{3}OH (once) and NMP (twice). To a suspension of the resin in 4 mL of NMP was added successively 184 mg of N-Fmoc-4-methoxyproline (4 eq, 0.50 mmol), 0.175 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 1.00 mmol), 70 mg of HOBT (4 eq, 0.50 mmol) and 188 mg of HBTU (4 eq, 0.50 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. This coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH\textsubscript{3}OH (once), 1:1 DMF/CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2} (twice), CH\textsubscript{3}OH (once) and CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2} (three times), and dried in vacuo.

To the resin was added 4 mL of 20\% piperidine in DMF. The mixture was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH\textsubscript{3}OH (once), CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2} (twice), CH\textsubscript{3}OH (once) and NMP (twice). To a suspension of the resin in 4 mL of NMP was added successively 156 mg of N-Fmoc-alanine (4 eq, 0.50 mmol), 0.175 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 1.00 mmol), 70 mg of HOBT (4 eq, 0.50 mmol) and 188 mg of HBTU (4 eq, 0.50 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. This coupling procedure was repeated over 3 hours. The resin was
washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and dried in vacuo.

To the resin was added 4 mL of 20% piperidine in DMF. The mixture was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and NMP (twice). To a suspension of the resin in 4 mL of NMP was added successively 80 mg of 4-amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid (4 eq, 0.50 mmol), 0.175 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 1.00 mmol), 70 mg of HOBT (4 eq, 0.50 mmol) and 188 mg of HBTU (4 eq, 0.50 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and dried in vacuo.

The resin was treated with 4 mL of 95% TFA in water for 1 hour. The mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford an oil, which was purified by HPLC to afford the title compound (23i).
Procedure for the preparation of analogs 24a-e.

Compounds 24a-24e were prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 23 (Scheme I) only substituting either Fmoc-azetidine carboxylic acid or
trans-2-phenyl-Fmoc-azetidine carboxylic acid for Fmoc-proline in Step 2.

Procedure for the preparation of analogs 25.

Compounds 25a-25e were prepared according to the procedures described for compounds 5 and 7 (Scheme I and Scheme II) only substituting Fmoc-2(S)-pipecolic acid for Fmoc-proline in Step 2 and coupling either Fmoc-valine or Fmoc-alanine or Fmoc-tert-leucine in Step 3.
Procedure for the preparation of analogs 26a-h.

Compounds 26a-26h were prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 23 (Scheme VI) only substituting Fmoc-valine for Fmoc-alanine in Step 3.
5

Procedure for the preparation of analogs 27.
Compounds 27a- 27n were prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 7 (Scheme II) only substituting Fmoc-4,4-difluoroproline for Fmoc-proline in Step 2.

**Preparation of N-Boc 4,4-difluoroproline methyl ester:**
To a solution of 9.63 mL (7.2 mmol) of oxalyl chloride in 10.6 mL of CH₂Cl₂ stirred at -78 °C was added a solution of 0.94 mL (13.2 mmol) of methyl sulfoxide in 15 mL of CH₂Cl₂. The solution was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min. A solution of 1.47 g (6 mmol) of N-Boc-4-hydroxyproline methyl ester in 19 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was then added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at -78°C for 1.5 h, and 3.34 mL (24 mmol) of triethylamine was added. The solution was allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred overnight. It was then diluted with 100 mL of CH₂Cl₂, washed successively with 100 mL of water, 100 mL of 1N HCl, and 100 mL of brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluted with ethyl acetate/hexanes, 1:3), to afford 1.294 g (89% yield) of N-Boc-4-oxo-proline methyl ester. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.45 (m, 9H), 2.60 (m, 1H), 2.95 (m, 1H), 3.75 (m, 3H), 3.90 (m, 2H), 4.80 (m, 1H).

To a solution of 808 mg (3.33 mmol) of N-Boc-4-oxo-proline methyl ester in 13 mL of CH₂Cl₂ stirred at 0°C was added 0.88 mL (7.19 mmol, 2.2 eq) of DAST. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours, at room temperature for 16 hours, and poured into ice water. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The organic phase was separated, washed with water, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in vacuo. The
residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluted with ethyl acetate-hexanes, 1:8), to afford 754 mg (79% yield) of difluorinated derivative as a pale yellow oil. \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \(\delta\) 1.50 (m, 9H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.70 (m, 1H), 3.75 (m, 3H), 3.80 (m, 2H), 4.50 (m, 1H).

Preparation of N-Fmoc-4,4-difluoroproline:

To a solution of 754 mg (2.85 mmol) of N-Boc 4,4-difluoroproline methyl ester in 5 mL of THF stirred at 0°C was added a solution of 179 mg (4.27 mmol) of lithium hydroxide in 5 mL of water. The solution was stirred at 0°C for 3 h, at room temperature for 1 hour, diluted with water, extracted with ether, acidified to pH 2-3, and extracted with two 30 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO\(_4\)) and concentrated in vacuo to afford 652 mg (91%) of acid as a pale yellow solid.

A solution of 652 mg (2 mmol) of N-Boc-4,4-difluoroproline in 10 mL of 1:1 TFA/CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) was stirred at 0°C for 45 min, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was taken up in 3 mL of dioxane, and 5 mL of 10% aqueous sodium carbonate was added, followed by a solution of 675 mg (1 eq) of Fmoc-Cl in 5 mL of dioxane. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h, diluted with 20 mL of water, extracted with 2 20-mL portions of diethyl ether, acidified to pH 2, and extracted with three 30-mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with 50 mL of brine, dried (MgSO\(_4\)) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluted with CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)/CH\(_3\)OH 10:1), to afford 850 mg (88%) of N-Fmoc-4,4-difluoroproline as a
brownish solid. $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 2.55 (m, 1H), 2.95 (m, 1H), 3.80 (m, 2H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 4.30 (m, 2H), 4.55 (m, 1H), 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.70 (m, 2H), 7.90 (m, 2H). Exact mass calculated for C$_{20}$H$_{17}$F$_2$NO$_4$ m/e 373.11, found m/e 374.4.
Compounds 28a- 28c were prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 5 and 7 (Scheme I and Scheme II) only substituting Fmoc-dimethylthioproline for Fmoc-proline in Step 2.

28a, X=N
28b, X=C

GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR THE PREPARATION OF COMPOUNDS OF
EMBODIMENT A FORMULA I (SCHEMES VII-VIII)

Compounds of Embodiment A Formula I where R₄=H and one R₅=H:

Procedure for the preparation of analogs 29.

Compounds 29a- 29s were prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 5 (Scheme I) only substituting Fmoc-alanine for Fmoc-proline in Step 2 and using either Fmoc-valine or Fmoc-alanine or Fmoc-tert-leucine in Step 3.
Procedure for the preparation of analogs 32.

Compounds 32a-32e were prepared according to the procedure described for compounds 5 (Scheme I) only substituting 2-[(3-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-4-methyl-pentanoic acid (30) (Neosystem catalog number BB02101) for Fmoc-proline in Step 2 followed by Step 4 (Scheme VII).
Compounds of Embodiment A Formula I wherein $R_2$ and $R_3$ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a 5 membered ring.

Scheme VII
Compound of Embodiment A Formula I wherein X=\text{N-CH}_3
Preparation of 3-[[1-N-[(isoquinoline-1-carbonyl)]-N-methyl-hydrazinocarbonyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino]-4-oxo-butyric acid (34).

A suspension of 0.250 mmol of resin 3 (Scheme VIII) in 10 mL of 20% piperidine in DMF was rotated at room temperature for 5 minutes and drained. The procedure was repeated over 20 minutes. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and briefly dried. To the resin was added 5 mL of dry CH₂Cl₂, 0.128 mL of DIEA (3 eq, 0.75 mmol) and 0.400 mL of a 20% solution of phosgene in toluene (3 eq, 0.75 mmol). The suspension was rotated at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The mixture was drained, and the resin was washed with CH₂Cl₂ several times. To a suspension of resin in 5 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.133 mL of methyl hydrazine (10 eq, 2.5 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. The resin
was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and dried in vacuo.

To a 0.075 mmol portion of the resin in 3 mL of NMP was added successively 52 mg of 1-isooquinolinecarboxylic acid (4 eq, 0.3 mmol), 0.19 mL of DIEA (8 eq, 0.6 mmol), 37 mg of HOBT (4 eq, 0.3 mmol) and 104 mg of HBTU (4 eq, 0.3 mmol). The mixture was rotated at room temperature overnight and drained. The resin was washed successively with DMF (twice), CH₃OH (once), 1:1 DMF/CH₂Cl₂ (twice), CH₃OH (once) and CH₂Cl₂ (three times), and dried in vacuo.

The resin was treated with 4 mL of 95% TFA in water for 1 hour. The mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford an oil, which was purified by HPLC to afford the title compound (34).

Compounds of Embodiment A Formula I wherein R₃ = R₄ = H:

3-({1-[(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-acetyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl}-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (G1).

Prepared as described for compounds 7 only substituting Fmoc-glycine for Fmoc-alanine in Step 3 (Scheme II) to afford 4.3 mg of the title compound. LC-MS (ES⁺)
m/e=425.2 (M+H)
3-({1-[(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-acetyl]-4,4-
difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl}-amino)-4-oxo-butyric
acid (G2).

Prepared as described for compounds 7 and 27 only
substituting Fmoc-glycine for Fmoc-alanine in Step 3
(Scheme II) to afford 10.0mg of the title compound. LC-
MS (ES⁺) m/e=461.2 (M+H)
GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR THE PREPARATION OF COMPOUNDS OF EMBODIMENT C FORMULA I AND EMBODIMENT D FORMULA I WHEREIN Y = C (SCHEMES IX-XXII)

Scheme IX

Route A

Route B

1) H₂
2) EDC, R₁CO₂H

TFA
### Sources for Selected Ring Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Structure 4" /></td>
<td>commercially available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scheme X

\[ \text{Fmoc-Cl} + \text{H-N-S-OEt} \rightarrow \text{Fmoc-N-S-OEt} \]

\[ \text{35} + \text{36} \rightarrow \text{37} \]

\[ \text{Bu-t} \]

\[ \text{39, R=CH}_3 \]

\[ \text{44, R=4-PhMeO} \]

\[ \text{Bu-t} \]

\[ \text{38, R=CH}_3 \]

\[ \text{43, R=4-PhMeO} \]

\[ \text{Bu-t} \]

\[ \text{40} \]

\[ \text{Pd(Ph}_3\text{P)}_4 \]

\[ \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{DMF} \]

\[ \text{41, R=CH}_3 \]

\[ \text{45, R=4-PhMeO} \]

\[ \text{Bu-t} \]

\[ \text{42, R=CH}_3 \]

\[ \text{46, R=4-PhMeO} \]
5-tert-Butyl-3-[2-(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-methyl butyryl]-2,3-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazole-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (37).
A stirred suspension of polyvinylpyridine (2.63g, 25mmol) in a solution of 5-tert-butyl-2,3-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazole-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (36),
(J. Med. Chem., 34, p. 439 (1991)), (2.16g, 10mmol) in
dry toluene was treated with the dropwise addition of
(1-chlorocarbonyl-2-methyl-propyl)-carbamic acid 9H-
fluoren-9-ylmethyl ester (4.76g, 12.1mmol) in 20mL of
anhydrous toluene. After stirring for 16 hours, the
 suspension was filtered and the filtrate was washed
with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The
organic layer was separated, washed with water, dried
over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and evaporated to give a
yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography
eluting with 9/1 hexane/ ethyl acetate gave 2.66 g (49% yield) of the title compound (37) as a clear, viscous
oil. ¹H NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 0.89 (d, 1.5H), 0.93 (d, 1.5H), 1.00 (d, 1.5H), 1.06 (d, 1.5H), 1.22 (t, 3H),
1.28 (s, 9H), 2.12-2.22 (m, 0.5H), 2.32-2.42 (m, 0.5H),
4.18-4.28 (m, 2H), 4.31-4.45 (m, 2H), 4.96-5.01 (m, 0.5H), 5.02-5.10 (m, 0.5H), 5.52 (d, 0.5H), 5.61 (d, 0.5H),
6.10 (s, 0.5H), 6.13 (s, 0.5H), 7.27-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.56-7.64 (m, 2H), 7.73-7.78 (m, 2H).

3-(2-Acetylamino-3-methylbutyryl)-5-tert-butyl-2,3-
dihydro-[1,2,4] thiadiazole-2-carboxylic acid ethyl
ester (38).
To a solution of (37) (Scheme IX) (0.508g, 0.94 mmol) in
CH₃CN (10 mL) was added diethylamine (1 mL). The
solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours,
the solvent removed in vacuo and the resultant oil azeotroped with CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (4x). The crude oil was dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (5 mL) and triethylamine (0.26mL, 1.86mmol) and acetyl chloride (80µl, 1.1mmol) were added. The solution was stirred at room temperature under an N$_2$ atmosphere for 2 hours. The solvent was evaporated, and the crude material dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.5N NaHSO$_4$ (2x), saturated NaHCO$_3$ (2x) and brine and was dried over anhydrous Na$_2$SO$_4$, filtered and evaporated to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel using hexanes/ EtOAc (95/5 to 90/10%) yielded the product as a yellow oil (0.301g, 89% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 0.88 (dd, 3H), 0.99 (dd, 3H), 1.16-1.45 (m, 12H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.09-2.19 (m, 0.5H), 2.30-2.40 (m, 0.5H), 4.12-4.29 (m, 2H), 5.20-5.27 (m, 0.5H), 5.30-5.36 (m, 0.5H), 6.60 (s, 0.5H), 6.90 (s, 0.5H), 6.20-6.31 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC (C18 column), (mixture of diastereomers) 7.77, 7.98min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=358.3 (M+H).

3-(2-Acetylamino-3-methylbutyryl)-5-tert-butyl-2,3-dihydro-[1,2,4]thiadiazole-2-carboxylic acid (39).

To a solution of 38 (0.301g, 0.84mmol) in MeOH (10mL) was added 1N NaOH solution (1.7mL, 1.7mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours and solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.5N NaHSO$_4$ (2x) and brine and was dried over anhydrous Na$_2$SO$_4$, filtered and evaporated to give the title compound as a yellow solid (0.277g, quantitative).

Preparation of 2-(Benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester (40).

To a solution of DMSO (27.52 g, 352 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (240 mL) at -78°C was added oxalyl chloride (24.4 g, 192 mmol). After 15 min, a solution of 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester (41.44 g, 160 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL) was slowly added and the mixture was stirred at -78°C for an additional 1.5 hours. DIEA (62.0 g, 480 mmol) was added and the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature for 15 min. The resulting solution was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (300 mL), washed with 0.5 N NaHSO₄ (500 mL x 2), water (300 mL x 2), and brine (400 mL x 2). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to 200 mL volume. To this solution was added, benzyl alcohol (48 g, 444 mmol), followed by 3Å molecular sieves (30 g) and p-toluenesulfonic acid (0.8 g). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 4 days and TFA (96 mL) was added. The resulting suspension was stirred for one hour then evaporated in vacuo. Ethyl acetate (500 mL) was added and the mixture was filtered through Celite. The filtrate was washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (500 mL x 2), water (400 mL x 2), and brine (300 mL x 2). The organic solution was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated in vacuo to give 90 g of pale yellow oil, which was stirred with hexane (400 mL x 2) to give 31 g of crude product from the lower layer residue. Chromatography using ethyl acetate/hexane (4/96 to 22/78) afforded 6.97 g of anti-2-(benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester.
(higher Rf), 4.53 g of syn diastereomer and 12.97 g of the mixture of the diastereomers (overall yield 53%).

\[ ^1H\text{-NMR} \ (500\text{ MHz, } CDCl_3) \ for\ anti\ diastereomer: \delta \ 2.41-2.45\ (m, H), \ 3.02-3.07\ (m, H), \ 4.28\ (br, H), \ 4.50-4.80\ (m, 3H), \ 4.80-5.15\ (m, 2H), \ 5.24-5.32\ (m, 2H), \ 5.48\ (s, H), \ 5.88-6.00\ (m, H), \ 7.31-7.56\ (m, 5H); \ for\ syn\ diastereomer: \delta \ 2.49-2.53\ (m, H), \ 2.83-2.89\ (m, H), \ 4.57-4.65\ (m, 4H), \ 4.87-4.90\ (m, H), \ 5.12-5.30\ (m, 3H), \ 5.52-5.53\ (d, H), \ 5.88-6.00\ (m, H), \ 7.31-7.39\ (m, 5H); \]

retention time on analytical HPLC: 10.49 min for anti diastereomer and 10.37 min for syn diastereomer; LC-MS: m/z = 292 (M+H·).

3-(2-Acetylamino-3-methylbutyryl)-5-tert-butyl-2,3-dihydro-[1,2,4] thiadiazole-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-amide (41).

To a solution of (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester (40) (0.385g, 1.32mmol) in DMF (2ml) and CH₂Cl₂ (2ml) was added DMBA (0.456g, 2.92mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (0.136g, 0.12mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 15min. A solution of (39) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.5ml) and DMF (0.5ml) was added, followed by HOBT (0.168g, 1.24mmol) and EDC (0.256g, 1.33mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 10hours under N₂. The solvent was evaporated. The crude material was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine and was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a yellow solid. Purification by flash column chromatography gave the title compound (41) as a mixture of diastereomers (374mg, 88% yield).

\[ ^1H\text{-NMR} \ (500MHz, CDCl_3) \delta \ 0.75-1.05\ (m, 6H), \ 1.19-1.34\ (m, 9H), \ 1.93-2.08\ (m, 3H), \ 2.19-2.50\ (m, 2H), \ 2.80-\]
3.03 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.93 (m, 3H), 5.02-5.20 (m, 1H),
5.46-5.56 (m, 1H), 5.95-6.16 (m, 2H), 6.86-6.95 (m, 1H), 7.20-7.43 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC (C18 column), (mixture of diastereomers) 8.58 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=519.2 (M+H).

Preparation of 3-{[3-(2-acetylamino-3-methyl-butyryl)-
5-tert-butyl-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazole-2-
carbonyl]-amino}-4-oxo-butyric acid (42).

A 45 mg (0.087mmol) sample of 41 was hydrolyzed
according to method A (see Scheme XXIII) to give 17 mg
(45% yield) of the title compound. Analytical HPLC
(C18 column): 5.15 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=429.3 (M+H).

5-tert-Butyl-3-[2-(4-methoxy-benzoylamino)-3-methyl-
butyryl]-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazole-2-carboxylic
acid ethyl ester (43). .

Was prepared by the method reported above for compound
38 using anisoyl chloride to give 216 mg (50%) of the
title compound as an amorphous solid. ¹H NMR (500 MHz,
CDCl₃) δ 0.92 (d, 1.5H), 0.98 (d, 1.5H), 1.03 (d, 1.5H),
1.07 (d, 1.5H), 1.21 (t, 3H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 2.21-2.28
(m, 0.5H), 2.41-2.48 (m, 0.5H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 4.15-4.28
(m, 2H), 5.41-5.46 (m, 0.5H), 5.48-5.53 (m, 0.5H), 6.08
(s, 0.5H), 6.13 (s, 0.5H), 6.75 (d, 0.5H), 6.85 (d,
0.5H), 6.91 (d, 2H), 7.59 (d, 2H).

5-tert-Butyl-3-[2-(4-methoxy-benzoylamino)-3-methyl-
butyryl]-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazole-2-carboxylic
acid (44).

Prepared by the procedure described for 39 to give
180 mg (quantitative) of the title compound as a white
solid. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.92 (d, 1.5H), 0.96
(d, 1.5H), 1.03 (d, 1.5H), 1.07 (d, 1.5H), 2.22-2.30
(m, 0.5H), 2.37-2.45 (m, 0.5H), 3.83 (s, 1.5H) 3.84 (s, 1.5H), 5.41-5.48 (m, 1H), 6.14 (s, 0.5H), 6.15 (s, 0.5H), 6.87-6.95 (m, 2H), 7.75-7.83 (m, 3H).

5-tert-Butyl-3-[2-(4-methoxy-benzoylamino)-3-methylbutyryl]-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazole-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (45a and 45b).

Was prepared by the procedure reported for compound 41 to give the crude title compound as 4 diastereomers. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography, eluting with a gradient of CH2Cl2 to CH2Cl2/ethyl acetate (6/4) to give 31mg of the higher Rf component as a single diastereomer (45a). Analytical HPLC (Microsorb' C18 column) 19.87 min. 1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) (single diastereomer) δ 1.04 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 1.28 (s, 9H), 2.77 (d, 0.5H), 2.81 (d, 0.5H), 2.90 (d, 0.5H), 2.95 (d, 0.5H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 4.44-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.53 (d, 1H), 4.85 (d, 1H), 5.02-5.08 (m, 1H), 6.37 (s, 1H), 6.41 (d, 1H), 6.93 (d, 2H), 7.26-7.40 (m, 5H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.92-7.96 (m, 1H).

The lower Rf fraction contained 185mg of a solid as a 3:1:2 mixture of diastereomers (45b). Analytical HPLC: Microsorb C18 column. 19.00, 19.26, 20.02 mins, 1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) (3:1:2 mixture of 3 diastereomers) δ 0.89 (d, 2.25 H), 0.98 (d, 0.75H), 1.02 (d, 0.5H), 1.03 (d, 1.5H), 1.08 (d, 0.25H), 1.10 (d, 0.75H), 1.16 (s, 0.75H), 1.17 (s, 2.25H), 1.23 (s, 0.375H), 1.24 (s, 1.125H), 1.28 (s, 1.125 H), 1.29 (s, 3.375H), 2.12-2.18 (m, 0.33H), 2.32-2.42 (m, 0.67H), 2.43-2.51 (m, 0.5H), 2.61-2.67 (m, 0.5H), 2.84-2.92 (m, 0.5H), 2.96-3.07 (m, 0.5H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 4.58-4.71 (m, 2H), 4.81 (d,
0.16H), 4.86 (d, 0.32H), 4.91 (d, 0.52H), 5.09-5.13 (m, 0.33H), 5.14-5.18 (m, 0.67H), 5.35 (dd, 1H), 5.46 (s, 0.16H), 5.53 (d, 0.32H), 5.58-5.62 (d, 0.52H), 6.17 (s, 0.52H), 6.20 (s, 0.16H), 6.34 (s, 0.32H), 6.50 (d, 0.32H), 6.62 (d, 0.16H), 6.67 (d, 0.52H), 6.86 (d, 0.33H), 6.91 (d, 0.67H), 6.94 (d, 1.0H), 7.24-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, 0.33H), 7.71 (d, 0.67H), 7.76 (d, 1H).

Preparation of 3-{[5-tert-butyl-3-[2-(4-methoxybenzoylamino)-3-methyl-butyryl]-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazole-2-carbonyl]-amino}-4-oxo-butyric acid (46a).

A 30mg sample of 45a was hydrolyzed according to method B (see Scheme XXIII) to give 8mg (30% yield) of the desired product. Analytical HPLC (Microsorb C-18 column, acetonitrile/water, with TFA buffer) 12.85 min, 

1H NMR (500 MHz, CD3OD) δ 0.98-1.1 (m, 6H), 1.28 (s, 9H), 2.20-2.31 (m, 1H), 2.40-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.6-2.72 (m, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 4.18-4.26 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.62 (m, 1H), 5.25-5.32 (m, 1H), 6.24-6.28 (m, 1H), 6.98 (d, 2H), 7.85 (d, 2H).

Preparation of 3-{[5-tert-butyl-3-[2-(4-methoxybenzoylamino)-3-methyl-butyryl]-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazole-2-carbonyl]-amino}-4-oxo-butyric acid (46b).

A 30mg sample of 45b (mixture of 3 diastereomers) was hydrolyzed according to method B (see Scheme XXIII) to give 22mg (84% yield) of the desired product as a 3:2 mixture of diastereomers. Analytical HPLC (Microsorb cyanoh column) 7.08, 7.78 min. 1H NMR (500 MHz, CD3OD) δ 0.98-1.08 (m, 4H), 1.09-1.12 (m, 2H), 1.29 & 1.31 (2 singlets, 9H), 2.23-2.30 (m, 0.5H), 2.36-2.55 (m,
1.5H), 2.62-2.72 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 4.18-4.27 (m, 1H), 4.58-4.65 (m, 1H), 5.27-5.33 (m, 1H), 6.23-6.27 (m, 1H), 7.00 (d, 2H), 7.70-7.88 (m, 2H).

Scheme XI

1-(2-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2-methyl-propionyl)-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (49).

To a solution of proline-tert-butyl ester (47) (2.00g, 12mmol, in CH₂Cl₂ (15ml) was added N-carbobenzyloxy-2-methylalanine (3.05g, 13mmol), HOBT (2.36g, 17mmol) and EDC (3.43g, 18mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature under N₂ for 48 hours. The solvent was evaporated, the crude material dissolved in EtOAc and
washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine and was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a white solid (4.68g, 100%). ³¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.20-2.15 (m, 4H), 1.43 (s, 9H), 1.59 (d, 6H), 3.21-3.79 (m, 2H), 4.35 (br s, 1H), 4.82-5.19 (m, 3H), 5.74 (br s, 1H), 7.17-7.49 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 10.66min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e= 391.3 (M+H).

1-[(2-(4-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-2-methyl-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (50).

To solution of 49 (1.00g, 2.56mmol) in MeOH (20ml) was added 10% Pd/C (200mg) and the mixture was stirred under H₂ for 2 hours. The mixture was filtered through a 0.45μm PTFE filter and the solvent removed in vacuo to yield a colorless oil. This oil was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (25mL) and DIEA (660μl, 3.79mmol) and p-anisoyl chloride (480mg, 2.8mmol) were added. The solution was stirred at room temperature under N₂ for 18hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the oil dissolved in EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), water, saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine. The organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a white solid which was purified by flash column chromatography, eluting with CH₂Cl₂/MeOH (99/1 to 98/2%) to give the title compound as a white solid (655mg, 65% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.47 (s, 9H), 1.68-2.24 (m, 5H), 1.80 (d, 6H), 3.55-3.68 (m, 1H), 3.72-3.93 (m, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 4.43-4.55 (m, 1H), 6.90 (d, 2H), 7.60 (br s, 1H), 7.77 (d, 2H). Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 8.98min.
1-[2-(4-Methoxy-benzyolamino)-2-methyl-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-amide (51).

To a solution of 50 (325mg, 0.83mmol) in dioxane (5mL) was added triethylamine (463μl, 3.32mmol) and TMS-triflate (642μl, 3.32mmol) and the solution was stirred at 100°C for 5 hours, then at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction was diluted with water, adjusted to pH 8 with saturated NaHCO₃ and extracted with Et₂O, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a white solid (230mg, 83% yield) which was used directly in the next step.

To a solution of (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester (40) (1.027g, 3.5mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20mL) was added DMBA (543mg, 3.48mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (280mg, 0.24mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature under N₂ for 20 minutes. A solution of 1-[2-(4-methoxy-benzyolamino)-2-methyl-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (818mg, 2.45mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5mL) was added, followed by HOBT (0.534g, 3.95mmol) and EDC (738mg, 3.84mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours under N₂. The solvent was evaporated, the crude material dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.5N NaH₂SO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine and was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a yellow solid. Purification by flash column chromatography, eluting with ethyl acetate/hexanes (20/80 to 50/50%), gave the product as pale yellow solid (760mg, 61% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.53 (d, 6H), 1.65-1.93 (m, 3H), 1.96-2.14 (m, 1H), 2.60 (dd, 0.1H), 2.77 (dd, 0.85H), 2.94 (dd, 0.85H), 3.04-3.11 (m, 0.2H), 3.42-3.52 (m, 1H), 3.57-3.67 (m, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 4.38-4.76 (m,
3H), 4.84 (d, 1H), 5.64-5.70 (m, 1H), 6.96-7.03 (m, 2H), 7.23-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.78-7.97 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 13.32, 14.37 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=524.3 (M+H).

Preparation of 3-[[1-[[2-(4-methoxy-benzoylamino)-2-methyl-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino]-4-oxo-butyric acid (52).

A 61mg (0.14 mmole) sample of 51 was hydrolyzed according to method C (see Scheme XXIII) to afford 30mg (60% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 6.79 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=434.3 (M+H).
Scheme XII

1-[2-(4-Methoxy-benzoylelamino)-3-methylbutyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (54).

To a suspension of H-val-pro-OtBu·HCl (53) (2.011g, 7.44mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20ml) was added DIPA (3.2ml, 18.4mmol) followed by a solution of 4-methoxy-benzoyle chloride (1.26g, 7.4mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5ml). The solution was stirred at room temperature under nitrogen for 1 hour then concentrated. The resulting oil was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.5N H₂SO₄ (2x),
saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine, then concentrated in vacuo to give the title compound as a white solid (2.814g, 94% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.05 (dd, 6H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.88-2.29 (m, 5H), 3.65-3.74 (m, 1H), 3.81-3.92 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 4.32-4.42 (m, 1H), 4.81-4.91 (m, 1H), 6.79-6.86 (m, 1H), 6.91 (d, 2H), 7.78 (d, 2H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 10.18min.

1-[(2-(4-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-3-methylbutyryl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl) amide (56).

A 1.079g (2.67mmol) sample of 54 was dissolved in 15% TFA in CH₂Cl₂ (40mL) and stirred at room temperature for 4hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo to give 55 as a white solid (0.93g, 100%) which was used in the next step.

To a solution of 40 (1.796g, 6.17mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20ml) was added DMBA (1.119g, 7.17mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (0.683g, 0.59mmol) and the solution stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes. A solution of 55 (0.928g, 2.67mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (17ml) and DMF (2ml) was added, followed by HOBT (0.811g, 6.01mmol) and EDC (1.16g, 6.04mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18hours under N₂. The solvent was evaporated, the crude material dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine and was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a yellow solid. Purification by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/CH₂Cl₂ (10/90 to 40/60%) gave the title compound as pale yellow solid (910mg, 63% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.96 (dd, 6H), 1.84-2.19 (m, 4H), 2.25-2.38 (m, 1H), 2.45 (dd, 1H),
2.80-2.98 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.72 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.95 (m, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 4.26-4.95 (m, 6H), 5.41 (s, 0.2H), 5.53 (d, 0.8H), 6.67-6.77 (m, 1H), 6.88-6.99 (d, 2H), 7.22-7.57 (m, 5H), 7.71-7.82 (d, 2H).  

Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 9.21 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e = 538.3 (M+H).  

3-[(1-[2-[(4-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-3-methyl-butyryl]-pyrroolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (57).  

A 125mg (0.23 mmol) sample of 56 was hydrolyzed according to method A (see Scheme XXIII) to afford 60mg (58% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 5.71 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e = 448.2 (M+H).  

Preparation of 4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoic acid:  
A suspension of 4-amino-3-chlorobenzonitrile (4.82g, 31.58 mmol) was heated to reflux in 6N HCl (140ml). The precipitate dissolved upon heating to give a colorless solution. Upon further heating the solution became cloudy. After 9 hours the reaction was cooled to room temperature. The resulting precipitate was filtered, then dissolved in THF and the solvent evaporated. The residue was repeatedly concentrated from toluene to give a white solid (3.18g, 59% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD:CDCl₃ 1:4) δ 6.80 (d, 1H), 7.75 (dd, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 8.73 min.  

1-[2-[(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-3-methylbutyryl]-pyrroolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (58).  
To a suspension of 53 (1.707g, 6.31 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (25ml) at 0°C was added DIEA (3.2ml, 18.4 mmol) followed by a solution of 4-amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid (1.298g, 7.56 mmol), HOBt (1.005g, 7.44 mmol) and EDC (1.456g, 7.58 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 0°C
for 15 minutes then allowed to warm to room temperature and stir for 18 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the resulting oil dissolved in EtOAc, washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine to give a white solid (2.68g). Flash chromatography using MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ (1/99 to 2/98%) gave 2.04g (76% yield) of 58 as a white solid. $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.05 (dd, 6H), 1.47 (s, 9H), 1.86-2.29 (m, 5H), 3.62-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.78-3.94 (m, 1H), 4.39 (dd, 1H), 4.79-4.89 (dd, 1H), 6.73 (d, 1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.52 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 16.18min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=424.3 (M+H).

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzyolamino)-3-methylbutyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-amide (60).

A 0.632g (1.49mmol) sample of 58 was dissolved in 50% TFA in CH₂Cl₂ (20mL) and the solution stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. Residual TFA was removed by repeated concentration from CH₂Cl₂ (3x) to give the product as a white solid.

A 385mg (1.04mmol) sample was allowed to react with 40 by the method used for compound 56. The title compound (60) was isolated as a yellow solid (265mg, 45% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 0.89-1.12 (m, 6H), 1.72-2.26 (m, 5H), 2.49 (dd, 0.25H), 2.60 (dd, 0.75H), 2.80 (dd, 0.75H), 2.96-3.09 (m, 0.3H), 3.64-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.94-4.10 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.74 (m, 4H), 4.76-4.95 (m, 1H), 5.51 (s, 0.5H), 5.61-5.70 (m, 1.5H), 6.79 (dd, 1H), 7.23-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.48-7.61 (m, 1.4H), 7.68-7.81 (m, 1H), 7.99-8.12 (m, 0.6H).
Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 14.90, 15.20 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) \text{m/e} = 557.2 (M+H).

3-{[1-{2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-3-methylbutyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl}-amino]-4-oxo-butyric acid (61).

A 45mg (0.08 mmol) sample of 60 was hydrolyzed according to method A (see Scheme XXIII) to afford 30mg (80\% yield) of the title compound: \(^1\text{H NMR} (500\text{MHz}, \text{CD}_2\text{OD}) \delta 1.06 (\text{dd}, 6\text{H}), 1.78-2.38 (\text{m}, 5\text{H}), 2.38-2.86 (\text{m}, 2\text{H}), 3.62-3.83 (\text{m}, 1\text{H}), 4.12-4.76 (\text{m}, 4\text{H}), 7.04-7.21 (\text{m}, 1\text{H}), 7.58-8.01 (\text{m}, 2\text{H}); Analytical HPLC 8.16 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) \text{m/e} = 467.3 (M+H).

Scheme XIII

\[ \text{Fmoc-}N^+\text{CO}_2\text{-Bu} \rightarrow \text{HO-CO}_2\text{-t-Bu} \]

1-{[2-(4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-3-methylbutyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (63).

To a solution of 62 (prepared from 53 and Fmoc-Cl) (600 mg, 1.22 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (10 ml) was added
diethylamine (3ml). The solution was stirred at room temperature under N₂ for 3 hours and the solvent was evaporated. The resulting oil was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (8ml) and 3,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxybenzoic acid (0.302g, 1.82mmol), HOBT (338mg, 2.5mmol) and EDC (0.456g, 2.43mmol) were added and the solution stirred at room temperature under N₂ for 18 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo and the resulting oil dissolved in EtOAc, washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine to give the crude product as a white solid (0.80g). Flash chromatography eluting with MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ (1/99 to 2/98%) gave 380mg (75% yield) of a white solid. ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.06 (dd, 6H), 1.47 (s, 9H), 1.90-2.32 (m, 5H), 2.24 (s, 6H), 3.65-3.75 (m, 1H), 3.84-3.92 (m, 1H), 4.36-4.42 (m, 1H), 4.82-4.88 (m, 1H), 5.53-5.61 (m, 1H), 6.77-6.85 (m, 1H), 7.42 (s, 2H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 17.53 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/z=419.3 (M+H).

1-[2-(4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-3-methylbutyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (64).

Prepared from 63 and 40 by the method used to prepare 56 to give title compound (64) as a pale yellow solid (352mg, 72% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 0.83-1.28 (m, 6H), 1.66-2.37 (m, 3H), 2.23 (s, 6H), 2.48-2.54 (m, 0.2H), 2.61 (ddd, 0.8H), 2.72 (ddd, 0.9H), 3.01-3.09 (m, 1H), 3.66-3.76 (m, 1H), 3.95-4.07 (m, 1H), 4.48-4.73 (m, 3H), 4.75-4.92 (m, 1H), 5.45-5.48 (m, 0.1H), 5.61-5.64 (m, 0.1H), 5.64-5.70 (m, 0.8H), 7.21-7.62 (m, 6H), 7.88-8.04 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 17.73 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/z= 552.3 (M+H).
3-{(1-[2-(4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-3-methyl-butyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (65).

A 160mg (0.29mmol) sample of 64 was hydrolyzed according to method A (see Scheme XXIII) to afford 13.1mg (10% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 10.28 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e=462.2 (M+H).

Scheme XIV

1-[2-(2-9H-Fluoren-9-yl-acetylamino)-3,3-dimethyl-butyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (66).

To a solution of H-pro-OtBu (53) (1.033g, 6.0mmol, II, Scheme 5) in CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) (20ml) and DMF (5ml) was added Fmoc-tLeu-OH (2.337g, 6.60mmol, I, Scheme 5), HOBT (1.63g, 12.1mmol) and EDC (2.30g, 12.0mmol) and the solution stirred at room temperature under N\(_2\) for 18 hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the residue dissolved in EtOAc then washed with 0.5N NaHSO\(_4\) (2x), saturated NaHCO\(_3\) (2x) and brine. The organic
layer was dried over anhydrous Na$_2$SO$_4$ and evaporated to give a pale yellow solid (3.65g). Flash chromatography using EtOAc/hexanes (10/90 to 20/80%) give the title compound (66) (2.25g, 74% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.09 (s, 9H), 1.47 (s, 9H), 1.79-2.28 (m, 3H), 3.62-3.72 (m, 1H), 3.76-3.83 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.43 (m, 4H), 5.48-5.67 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.44 (m, 4H), 7.55-7.64 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.82 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 11.95min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=507.3 (M+H$^+$).

1-[2-(4-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-3,3-dimethyl-butyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (67).

To a solution of 66 (0.503g, 0.99mmol) in DMF (8ml) was added diethylamine (2.5ml) and the solution stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and the solvent evaporated. The resulting residue was repeatedly concentrated from CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (3x). The resulting oil was dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (9ml) and DIEA (260µl, 1.49mmol) and 4-methoxy-benzoyl chloride (190mg, 1.05mmol) was added. The solution was stirred under N$_2$ for 18 hours and the solvent concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.5N NaHSO$_4$ (2x), saturated NaHCO$_3$ (2x) and brine then dried over anhydrous Na$_2$SO$_4$ and evaporated to give a white solid (0.529g). Flash chromatography on silica gel using MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (1/99 to 2/98%) gave the title compound (2.25g, 74% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.01 (s, 1.4H), 1.11 (s, 7.6H), 1.73-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.47-2.77 (m, 1H), 2.81 (dd, 0.7H), 2.91-3.11 (m, 0.3H), 3.61-4.03 (m, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 4.29-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.49-5.00 (m, 5H), 5.46 (s, 0.15H), 5.58-5.73 (m, 0.85H), 6.94-7.04 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.41 (m, 4H), 7.61-7.73 (m, 1H), 7.74-7.84 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 13.10min.
1-[2-(4-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-3,3-dimethyl-butyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (68).

To a solution of 67 (0.90g, 1.74mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (25ml) was added 2,6-lutidine (2.1ml, 18.0mmol) and TMS-triflate (2.3ml, 11.9mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature under N₂ for 1.5 hours. The resulting mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, washed with 10% NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine then dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ then treated with DIEA (0.6ml, 3.5mmol) and 4-methoxy-benzoyl chloride (0.355g, 2.09mmol) and allowed to stir under N₂ at room temperature for 18 hours. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography, eluting with CH₂Cl₂/MeOH (99/1) to yield the title compound (274mg, 28% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.01 (s, 1.4H), 1.11 (s, 7.6H), 1.73-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.47-2.77 (m, 1H), 2.81 (dd, 0.7H), 2.91-3.11 (m, 0.3H), 3.61-4.03 (m, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 4.29-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.49-5.00 (m, 5H), 5.46 (s, 0.15H), 5.58-5.73 (m, 0.85H), 6.94-7.04 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.41 (m, 4H), 7.61-7.73 (m, 1H), 7.74-7.84 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 17.03, 17.39min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=552.3 (M+H).

3-[(1-[2-(4-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-3,3-dimethyl-butyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (69).

A 117mg (0.21mmol) sample of 68 was hydrolyzed according to method C (see Scheme XXIII) to afford 40mg (41% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 7.16min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=462.3 (M+H).
Scheme XV

1-(2-tert-Butyloxycarbonylamino-3,3-dimethyl-butyryl)-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid benzyl ester (70).

To a suspension of H-pro-OBzl-HCl (2.00g, 8.66mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20ml) was added DIEA (2.25ml, 12.92mmol) to give a colorless solution. Boc-tLeu-OH (1.95g, 9.52mmol), HOBt (1.76g, 13.03mmol) and EDC (2.49g, 12.95mmol) were added and the solution stirred under N₂ at room temperature for 18 hours. Removed solvent ᵃᵤ vacuo, dissolved in EtOAc and washed with H₂O, 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine. Dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to give the title compound. (3.57g, 99% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.99 (s, 9H), 1.40 (s, 9H), 1.88-2.33 (m, 4H), 3.58-3.90 (m, 2H), 4.21-4.35 (d, 1H), 4.53-4.66 (m, 1H), 5.04-5.38 (m, 3H), 7.14-7.42 (m, 5H). LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=419.4 (M+H).

\{1-(2-Benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2-ylcarbamoyl)-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl}-2,2-dimethyl-propyl\}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (71).
An 871mg (2.08mmol) sample of 70 was dissolved in MeOH (15mL) and 10% Pd/C (200mg) added. The suspension was stirred under H₂ for 1 hour then filtered through Celite and the solvent evaporated. This resulting residue was reacted with 40 according to the procedure used to prepare 56 to give 889mg (71% yield) of the title compound (71). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.93 (s, 9H), 1.44 (s, 9H), 1.78-2.18 (m, 4H), 2.29-2.49 (m, 2H), 2.76-3.04 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.70 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.85 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.37 (m, 1H), 4.49-4.78 (m, 3H), 4.78-4.98 (m, 1H), 5.12-5.26 (m, 1H), 5.40-5.59 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.78 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 11.17min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=518.3 (M+H).

1-[(2-[(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-3,3-dimethyl-butyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (72).

A solution of 456mg (0.088mmol) of 71 in CH₂Cl₂ (20ml) was treated with anhydrous TFA (5mL) then stirred at room temperature under N₂ for 1 hour and evaporated to dryness. The residue was repeatedly concentrated from CH₂Cl₂ (3x) then dried under vacuum. The resulting residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20ml), cooled to 0°C, then treated with DIEA (1.3ml, 8eq, 2.46mmol) followed by 4-amino-3-chloro-benzoic acid (202mg, 1.17mmol), HOBT (183mg, 1.35mmol), and EDC (279mg, 1.45mmol). The resulting mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stir for 18hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue dissolved in EtOAc then washed with distilled water (3x), 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a residue that was purified by flash chromatography, eluting with CH₂Cl₂/MeOH (99/1 to
97/3%), affording 285 mg (57% yield) of the title compound (72) as a yellow solid.

1H-NMR (500 MHz, CD3OD) δ 0.91-1.24 (m, 9H), 1.70-2.27 (m, 4H), 2.47-2.85 (m, 1.5H), 2.99-3.13 (m, 0.5H), 3.39-3.53 (m, 0.5H), 3.60-3.78 (m, 1.5H), 3.85-4.04 (m, 1H), 4.24-4.47 (m, 2H), 4.53-4.97 (m, 4H), 5.46 (s, 0.3H), 3.88-4.02 (m, 0.1H), 5.60-5.69 (m, 0.6H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 7.22-7.77 (m, 7H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 15.90, 16.23 min.

LC-MS (ES+) m/e=571.2 (M+H).

3-[(1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-3,3-dimethylbutyryl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (73).

A 40 mg (0.07 mmol) sample of 72 was hydrolyzed according to method A (see Scheme XXIII) to afford 25 mg (74% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 10.66 min. LC-MS (ES+) m/e=481.3 (M+H).

Scheme XVI

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Boc}^\text{N} & \text{H} \quad \text{K} \quad \text{CO}_2\text{H} \\
74 & + \\
\text{Alloc}^\text{N} & \text{H} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \\
40 & \rightarrow
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{O} & \quad \text{O} \\
75 & \quad \text{R}_1\text{CO}_2\text{H}
\end{align*}
\]

76-93
{2-[(2-Benzyl-oxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl-carbamoil)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (75).

To a solution of 40 (6.69g, 23.0mmol) in anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ was added 1,3-dimethylbarbituric acid (DMBA) (3.97g, 25.4mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (1.12g, 0.97mmol). The solution was stirred under N₂ at room temperature for 15min, cooled to 0°C, followed by the addition of Boc-ala-pro-OH (Bachem) (5.087g, 17.8mmol), HOBT (3.60g, 26.7mmol) and EDC (5.12g, 26.7mmol). The resulting solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stir under N₂ for 18hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo and the residue dissolved in EtOAc, then washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to give an orange oil (12.23g). Flash column chromatography on silica gel using CH₂Cl₂/EtOAc (80/20 to 60/40) gave the title compound 75 as a yellow solid (7.28g, 86% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.19-1.31 (m, 3H), 1.42 (s, 9H), 1.69-2.29 (m, 4H), 2.45-2.67 (m, 0.9H), 2.71-2.86 (m, 0.5H), 2.99-3.10 (m, 0.6H), 3.49-3.84 (m, 2H), 4.24-4.45 (m, 2.5H), 4.57-4.73 (m, 1.5H), 4.76-4.92 (m, 1H), 5.45 (s, 0.45H), 5.63-5.68 (m, 0.55H), 7.25-7.40 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column)(mixture of 2 diastereomers) 15.99, 16.33min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=476.3 (M+H).
[1-{2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylelamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide} (76).

A 1.899g (3.99mmol) sample of 75 in CH₂Cl₂ (20ml) was treated with anhydrous TFA (5ml) then stirred at room temperature under N₂ for 1 hour and evaporated to dryness. The residue was repeatedly concentrated from CH₂Cl₂ (3x) then dried under vacuum. The resulting residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20ml), cooled to 0°C, then treated with DIEA (5.6ml, 8eq, 32.1mmol), 4-amino-3-chloro-benzoic acid (0.910g, 5.3mmol), HOBT (0.824g, 6.1mmol), and EDC (1.197g, 6.23mmol). The resulting mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 18 hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue dissolved in EtOAc then washed with distilled water (3x), 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give a residue that was purified by flash chromatography using CH₂Cl₂/MeOH (99/1 to 97/3%). The title compound was obtained as a white solid (1.221g, 58% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.15 (d, 0.25H), 1.29-1.60 (m, 2.75H), 2.41-2.54 (m, 0.5H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 0.5H), 2.77 (dd, 0.5H), 3.03 (ddd, 0.5H), 3.59-3.75 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.98 (m, 1H), 4.26-5.01 (m, 5H), 5.41-5.57 (m, 1H). 5.60-5.76 (m, 0.5H), 6.70-6.92 (m, 0.5H), 7.15-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.48-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.68-7.88 (m, 1H), 8.15-8.34 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 14.44, 14.89min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=529.3 (M+H).
[1-[2-(4-Methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide] (77) was synthesized from 75 and 3,5-dimethyl-4-methoxy benzoic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 76 to afford the title compound (1.18g, 44% yield). 1H-NMR (500MHz, CD3OD) δ 1.40 (m, 3H), 1.67-2.41 (m, 4H), 2.28 (s, 6H), 2.48 (ddd, 0.5H), 2.62 (dd, 0.5H), 2.78 (ddd, 0.5H), 3.04 (ddd, 0.5H), 3.62-3.94 (m, 3H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 4.21-4.51 (m, 2H), 4.59-4.85 (m, 4H), 5.46 (s, 0.25H), 5.52 (s, 0.25H), 5.63 (d, 0.4H), 5.67 (d, 0.1H), 7.17-7.45 (m, 5H), 7.45-7.65 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 15.06, 15.39 min. LC-MS (ES+) m/e=538 (M+H)

Preparation of 4-Acetylamino-3-chlorobenzoic acid
To a solution of 4-amino-3-chloro-benzoic acid (10.0g, 58.3mmol) in anhydrous THF (100mL) was added acetyl chloride (20.7ml, 291.1mmol) and the solution stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the product precipitated from hexanes then filtered and dried to give a white solid (11.73g, 94% yield). 1H-NMR (500MHz, CD3OD) δ 2.28 (s, 3H), 7.92 (dd, 1H), 7.99-8.16 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 7.84 min.
1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (78).

Prepared from 75 and 4-acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 76 to afford the title compound (146mg, 19% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.28-1.52 (m, 3H), 1.68-2.38 (m, 4H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.88 (m, 1.5H), 2.96-3.10 (m, 0.5H), 3.43-3.75 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.96 (m, 1H), 4.25-5.00 (m, %H), 5.42-5.54 (m, 0.5H), 5.63-5.78 (m, 0.5H), 7.13-7.48 (m, 05H), 7.79-8.14 (m, 2.5H), 8.56-8.70 (m, 0.5H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 8.64min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=571.2 (M+H).

![Chemical structure of compound 79](image)

1-[2-(3-Isopropoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (79).

Prepared from 75 and 3-isopropoxybenzoic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 76 to afford the title compound (120mg, 58% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.27 (d, 6H), 1.33-1.52 (m, 3H), 1.69-2.31 (m, 4H), 2.49 (dd, 0.3H), 2.63 (dd, 0.7H), 2.78 (dd, 0.7H), 3.03 (dd, 0.3H), 3.43-3.73 (m, 1H), 3.78-3.94 (m,1H), 4.27-4.47 (m, 2H), 4.47-4.87 (m, 4H), 5.47 (s, 0.7H), 5.53 (d, 0.3H), 5.64 (d, 0.8H), 5.72 (d, 0.2H), 6.98-7.12 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.47 (m, 9H). Analytical HPLC (cyano...
column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 14.54, 14.85 min.
LC-MS (ES\textsuperscript{+}) m/e=538 (M+H).

Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-[2-(2-benzyl-\textsuperscript{oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-ylcarbamoyl)}-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl]-amide (80).

Prepared from 75 and 2-quinoxaline carboxylic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 76 to afford the title compound (122mg, 60% yield). \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500MHz, CD\textsubscript{3}OD) \(\delta\) 1.12-1.67 (m, 3H), 1.68-2.34 (m, 4H), 2.35-2.70 (m, 0.85H), 2.70-2.95 (m, 0.75H), 3.06 (dd, 0.4H), 3.41-3.49 (m, 2H), 4.18-5.03 (m, 6H), 5.47 (d, 0.5H), 5.55, (d, 2H), 5.67 (dd, 1H), 5.71 (dd, 0.3H), 7.03-7.53 (m, 5H), 7.80-8.06 (m, 2H), 8.06-8.34 (m, 2H), 9.43-9.48 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column)
(mixture of 2 diastereomers) 9.06 min. LC-MS (ES\textsuperscript{+}) m/e=532.3 (M+H).
1-[2-(3-Benzyloxy-4-methoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (81).

Prepared from 75 and 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy benzoic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 76 to afford the title compound (142mg, 58% yield). \[^1\text{H}\text{-NMR} (500MHz, CD\textsubscript{3}OD) \delta 1.14 \text{ (d, 0.3H)}, 1.27-1.52 \text{ (m, 2.7H)}, 1.66-2.30 \text{ (m, 4H)}, 2.47 \text{ (dd, 0.4H)}, 2.59 \text{ (dd, 0.6H)}, 2.77 \text{ (dd, 0.6H)}, 3.02 \text{ (dd, 0.4H)}, 3.41-3.72 \text{ (m, 1H)}, 3.72-3.99 \text{ (m, 2H)}, 3.86 \text{ (s, 3H)}, 4.19-4.86 \text{ (m, 5H)}, 4.99-5.15 \text{ (m, 2H)}, 5.45 \text{ (m, 0.8H)}, 5.65 \text{ (m, 1.2H)}, 6.98 \text{ (dd, 1H)}, 7.11-7.63 \text{ (m, 12H)}.\]

Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 12.28, 12.44min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e=616.3 (M+H).

4-Allyloxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoic acid.

A mixture of 4-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoic acid (3.32 g, 20 mmol), allyl bromide (7.26 g, 60 mmol), benzytriethylammonium chloride (455 mg, 2 mmol) and K\textsubscript{2}CO\textsubscript{3} (6.9 g, 50 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL), washed with water, brine.

The organic layer was dried over Na\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4}, filtered and evaporated in vacuo to give 5.3 g of the ester as an oil. The ester was refluxed with NaOH (5 g, 125 mmol) in water/methanol (50 mL/50 mL) for 6 hours. The mixture was evaporated in vacuo to remove methanol and the resulted solution was diluted with water (200 mL), washed with ethyl acetate/hexane (30 mL/70 mL). The aqueous layer was acidified at 0°C with concentrated HCl solution to pH 2. The resulted precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with water, dried.
over high vacuum to afford 3.86 g (yield 94%) of the title compound. \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)): \(\delta\) 2.33 (s, 6H), 4.35-4.37 (m, 2H), 5.28-5.30 (m, H), 5.42-5.46 (m, H), 6.07-6.15 (m, H), 7.79 (s, 2H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 11.28 min; LC-MS: m/z = 205 (M-H\(^+\)).

\[
\text{1-}[2-(4-Allyloxy-3,5-dichloro-benzylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (82).}
\]
Prepared from 75 and 4-allyloxy-3,5-dichloro-benzoic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 76 to afford the title compound (208mg, 47% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \(\delta\) 1.05-1.58 (m, 3H), 1.68-3.21 (m, 7H), 3.39-3.90 (m, 3H), 4.05-5.01 (m, 6H), 5.22-5.62 (m, 3H), 6.04-6.25 (m, 1H), 6.94-7.63 (m, 8H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 9.69, 9.89 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e=604.2 (M+H).

\[
\text{1-}[2-(3,5-Dichloro-4-hydroxy-benzylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (83).}
\]
A 140 mg sample of 82 (0.23mmol) was dissolved in CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) (4mL) and treated with DMBA (35.4mg, 0.26mmol) and Pd(PPh\(_3\))\(_4\) (32mg, 0.028mmol). The solution was
stirred at 0°C for 15mins, warmed to room temperature for 2hours, then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and washed with water (2x) and brine. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo and the residue purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ (1/99 to 3/97) to give the title compound (93.2mg, 71% yield).  

³H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.16 (d, 0.25H), 1.28-1.49 (m, 2.75H), 1.63-2.33 (m, 4H), 2.48 (dd, 0.4H), 3.39-3.59 (m, 0.2H), 3.60-3.73 (m, 0.8H), 3.73-3.96 (m, 1H), 4.24-4.48 (m, 2H), 4.57-4.92 (m, 7H), 5.44 (s, 0.4H), 5.50 (d, 0.4H), 5.64 (d, 0.8H), 5.75 (d, 0.5H), 7.16-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.78-7.89 (m, 1.6H), 8.40-8.63 (m, 0.4H).

Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 11.57, 11.82min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=564.1 (M⁺H)

1-(2-Benzoylamino-propionyl)-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (84).

Prepared from 75 and benzoyl chloride according to the procedure used to prepare 76 to afford the title compound as a colorless oil (8mg, 38% yield). ³H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.35-1.54 (m, 3H), 1.72-2.30 (m, 4H), 2.42-2.70 (m, 1.3H), 2.74-2.84 (m, 0.5H), 3.03 (dd, 0.2H), 3.41-3.75 (m, 2H), 3.81-3.96 (m, 1H), 4.22-4.86 (m, 4H), 5.46 (s, 0.3H), 5.51-5.54 (m, 0.1H), 5.66 (d, 0.5H), 5.72 (d, 0.1H), 7.20-7.57 (m, 7H), 7.77-7.89 (m, 2H), 8.42-8.67 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano...
column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 15.23, 15.67 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=481.2 (M+H)

![Chemical Structure](image)

5

Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid \{2-[(2-benzyl-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbamoyl)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl\}-amide (85).

Prepared from 75 and 1-isoquinolinecarboxylic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 76 to afford the title compound (732 mg, 53% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.22-1.56 (m, 3H), 1.70-2.34 (m, 4H), 2.43-2.71 (m, 0.9H), 2.73-2.89 (m, 0.5H), 3.06 (ddd, 0.6H), 3.42-3.81 (m, 2H), 3.84-4.01 (m, 1H), 4.29-5.00 (m, 5H), 5.47 (d, 0.65H), 5.55 (s, 0.3H), 5.67 (d, 0.8H), 5.72 (d, 0.25H), 7.21-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.49-7.83 (m, 2.8H), 7.88-8.04 (m, 1.8H), 8.45-8.54 (m, 0.8H), 8.97-9.06 (m, 0.6H). Analytical HPLC (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 15.71, 16.04 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=531.2 (M+H).

![Chemical Structure](image)

1-[2-[(4-Amino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoilamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine]-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyl-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (86).

Prepared from 75 and 4-amino-5-chloro-2-methoxy benzoic acid according to the procedure used for 76 to afford
the title compound (330mg, 61% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.22 (d, 0.25H), 1.29-1.50 (m, 0.75H), 1.68-2.36 (m, 4H), 2.38-2.89 (m, 1.5H), 2.94-3.14 (m, 0.5H), 3.37-3.98 (m, 6H), 4.27-4.98 (m, 6H), 5.44-5.50 (m, 0.4H), 5.53-5.56 (s, 0.1H), 5.60-5.75 (m, 0.5H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 7.17-7.45 (m, 4H), 7.73-7.90 (m, 1H), 8.49-8.70 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 16.39, 16.82min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e = 559.2 (M+H).

1-[2-[(4-Acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzoxoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (87).

Prepared from 75 and 4-acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxy benzoic acid according to the procedure used for 76 to afford the title compound (364mg, 64% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.20-1.27 (m, 0.25), 1.35-1.49 (m, 0.75H), 1.72-2.30 (m, 4H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.58 (m, 0.6H), 2.59-2.68 (m, 0.5H), 2.73-2.86 (m, 0.7H), 2.99-3.11 (m, 0.7H), 3.41-4.07 (m, 5H), 4.29-4.97 (m, 5H), 4.79-5.56 (m, 0.5H), 5.65-5.73 (m, 0.5H), 7.18-7.44 (m, 4.3H), 7.90-8.09 (m, 2H), 8.71-8.85 (m, 0.7H).

Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 15.61, 16.01min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e = 601.1 (M+H).

Prepared from 75 and pyridine-2-carboxylic acid according to the procedure used for 76 to afford the title compound (233mg, 42% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.30-1.59 (m, 3H), 1.68-2.36 (m, 4H), 2.39-2.57 (m, 0.6H), 2.57-2.69 (m, 0.35H), 2.71-2.87 (m, 0.4H), 3.05 (dd, 0.65H), 3.39-3.93 (m, 3H), 4.24-4.99 (m, 5H), 5.49-5.55 (m, 0.8H), 5.63-5.77 (m, 1.2H), 7.17-7.46 (m, 5H), 7.49-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.89-7.99 (m, 1H), 8.03-8.12 (m, 1H), 8.58-8.67 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 8.63min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=481.3 (M+H).

[1-[(2-(4-Amino-3,5-dichloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide] (89).

Prepared from 75 and 3,5-dichloro-4-aminobenzoic acid according to the procedure used for 76 to afford the title compound (162mg, 70% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.21-1.58 (m, 3H), 1.58-2.37 (m, 4H), 2.37-3.13 (m, 2H), 3.43-3.74 (m, 1.5H), 3.77-3.94 (m, 1H), 4.28-
4.51 (m, 1.5H), 4.50-5.01 (m, 3H), 5.41-5.77 (m, 1H),
7.15-7.49 (m, 5H), 7.66-7.88 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC
cyano column (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 8.36min. LC-
MS (ES\textsuperscript{+}) m/e=563.2 (M+H).

1-[2-(4-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-
carboxylic acid (2-benzyl derivatives-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-
yl)-amide (90).
Prepared from 75 and 4-methoxy-benzoylchloride
generated by the procedure used for 76 to afford the
title compound (404mg, 50%). \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500MHz, CD\textsubscript{3}OD) \textsuperscript{δ}
1.19 (d, 0.3H), 1.29-1.58 (m, 2.7H), 1.58-2.38 (m, 4H),
2.43-2.69 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.86 (m, 0.6H), 2.99-3.11 (m,
0.4H), 3.39-3.75 (m, 1.5H), 3.77-3.94 (m, 1H), 3.84 (s,
3H), 4.29-4.94 (m, 4.5H), 5.45-5.55 (m, 4.5H), 5.63-
5.71 (m, 0.5H), 5.73 (d, 0.1H), 6.85-7.09 (m, 2H),
7.19-7.44 (m, 4H), 7.73-7.92 (m, 2H), 8.26-8.44 (m,
1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2
diastereomers) 15.18, 15.65min. LC-MS (ES\textsuperscript{+}) m/e=510.2
(M+H).
1-{2-[(9-Oxo-9H-fluorene-4-carbonyl)-amino]-propionyl]-
pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-
tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (91).

Prepared from 75 and 9-oxo-9H-fluorene-carboxylic acid
according to the procedure used for 76 to afford the
title compound (403mg, 44% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz,
CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.38-1.59 (m, 3H), 1.75-2.37 (m, 4H), 2.43-2.59
(m, 0.65H), 2.59-2.72 (m, 0.35H), 2.79-2.89 (m, 0.35H),
3.01-3.11 (m, 0.65H), 3.68-3.86 (m, 1H), 3.92-4.09 (m,
1H), 4.35-5.03 (m, 7H), 5.42-5.90 (m, 1H), 7.06-8.00
(m, 12H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column)(mixture of 2
diastereomers) 12.30min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=582.1 (M+H).

\begin{center}
\includegraphics[width=0.3\textwidth]{image1}
\end{center}

$\text{92}$

1-{2-[(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-benzoylelamino)-propionyl]-
pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-
tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (92).

Prepared from 75 and 3,5-dichloro-4-methoxy-benzoic
acid according to the procedure used for 76 to afford
the title compound (364mg, 46% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz,
CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.17 (d, 0.25H), 1.28-1.53 (m, 2.75H), 1.64-
2.33 (m, 4H), 2.39-2.94 (m, 1.5H), 2.94-3.12 (m, 0.5H),
3.41-3.74 (m, 2H), 3.74-4.00 (m, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H),
4.26-5.02 (m, 5H), 5.42-5.81 (m, 1H), 7.08 (d, 0.4H),
7.21-7.43 (m, 4.6H), 7.53-7.69 (m, 0.8H), 7.85-7.97 (m,
1.2H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column)(mixture of 2
diastereomers) 10.79min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=578.2 (M+H).
Quinoline-6-carboxylic acid {2-(2-benzyl-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbamoyl)-pyrrolidin-1-yl}-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl-amide (93).

Prepared from 75 and 6-quinolinecarboxylic acid according to the procedure used for 76 to afford the title compound (344mg, 71% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.11-1.58 (m, 3H), 1.69-2.40 (m, 4H), 2.42-3.15 (m, 2H), 3.80-4.01 (m, 1H), 4.29-4.99 (m, 5H), 5.44-5.54 (m, 0.5H), 5.63-5.73 (d, 0.4H), 5.73-5.79 (d, 0.1H), 7.18-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.56-7.67 (m, 1H), 8.08 (d, 1H), 8.13-8.25 (m, 1H), 8.40-8.56 (m, 2H), 8.88-8.99 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC (cyano column) (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 10.27, 10.50min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=531.2 (M+H).
1-(2-Benzylxycarbonylamino-propionyl)-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (95).

Prepared according to the method described in Pierre Chevallet, Patrick Garrouste, Barbara Malawaska & Jean Martinez in *Tetrahedron Letters*, Vol. 34, pp. 7409-7412, (1993). A mixture of Cbz-ala-pro-OH (10.0 g, 31.2 mmol), tert-butyl bromide (180 g, 1.31 mol), benzyltriethylammonium chloride (7.11 g, 31.2 mmol) and K$_2$CO$_3$ (180 g, 1.30 mol) in N,N-dimethylacetamide (DMA) (225 mL) was stirred at 55°C for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and diluted with one liter of ice-water, extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na$_2$SO$_4$, filtered and evaporated in
vacuo to give 14 g of oil, which was purified by flash chromatography using hexane/ethyl acetate (95/5 to 50/50) to afford 11.73 g (yield 99.7%) of the title compound as a clear oil. \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\textsubscript{3}): δ 1.25-1.50 (m, 12 H), 1.85-2.25 (m, 4H), 3.42-3.70 (m, 2H), 4.25-4.57 (m, 2H), 5.07-5.11 (m, 2H), 5.69 (d, H), 7.28-7.38 (m, 5H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 11.07 min; LC-MS: m/z = 377 (M+H\textsuperscript{+}).

1-[(2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl)-pyrroolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (96a).

To a solution of 95 (10.50g, 27.9mmol) in MeOH (100ml) was added a suspension of 10% Pd/C (5.00g) in EtOAc (50ml). The mixture was stirred under H\textsubscript{2} for 48hours, filtered through celite and the solvent evaporated to yield a waxy solid. This was dissolved in CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2} (100ml) and DMF (50ml) and the solution cooled to 0\textdegree C. 4-Amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid (5.82g, 27.2mmol), DIEA (14.58ml, 83.7mmol), HOBT (3.77g, 27.9mmol) and EDC (6.68g, 34.8mmol) were added and the solution stirred at 0\textdegree C for 15mins then at room temperature for 24hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc, washed with NaHSO\textsubscript{4} (2x), 10% NaHCO\textsubscript{3} (2x) and brine then dried over MgSO\textsubscript{4}, filtered and evaporated. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography, using CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2}/MeOH (99/1 to 97/3%) to yield the title compound.
as a white solid (7.75g, 70% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.27-1.67 (m, 12H), 1.82-2.14 (m, 4H), 3.48-3.85 (m, 2H), 4.26-4.53 (m, 3H), 4.81-4.98 (m, 1H), 6.71 (d, 1H), 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.50 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H). Analytical HPLC 10.83min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=396.3 (MH$^+$).

1-[2-(4-Aminoo-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (97a).

Prepared from 96a by treatment with TFA/ CH$_2$Cl$_2$. After complete reaction, the solvent is removed in vacuo and the residue repeatedly concentrated from toluene. The resulting residue was dried under vacuum to a constant weight.

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (96b).

Prepared from 95 and 4-acetylamino-3-chlorobenzoic acid according to the method used for 96a to afford the title compound as a white solid (9.18g, 77% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.30-1.62 (m, 12H), 1.85-2.16 (m, 3H), 2.16-2.44 (m, 1H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 3.47-3.83 (m, 2H), 4.34-4.54 (m, 1H), 4.89 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.59-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.83-7.97 (m, 1H), 8.47 (d, 1H). Analytical HPLC 9.43min.

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (97b).

Prepared from 96b by treatment with TFA/ CH$_2$Cl$_2$. After complete reaction, the solvent is removed in vacuo and the residue repeatedly concentrated from toluene. The resulting residue was dried under vacuum to a constant weight.
4-Acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoic acid.
4-Acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester (2.09g, 8.11mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (110ml) and LiOH solution (25.48mmol in 30ml, 1:1 MeOH:H₂O) added and the solution stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo, EtOAc added and the organic phase was washed with 0.5N HCl then extracted with saturated NaHCO₃ (2x). The aqueous phase was acidified with 12N HCl to pH 1 and the resulting precipitate extracted into CH₂Cl₂. The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated to give the title compound as a white solid (0.933g, 50% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.31 (s, 3H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 7.78-7.92 (br s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H). Analytical HPLC 5.62min.

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoyleamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (96c).
To a solution of 95 (1.534g, 4.07mmol) in MeOH (40ml) was added 10%Pd/C (650mg) and the mixture stirred under H₂ for 2 hours. The suspension was filtered through celite and evaporated to give a yellow oil. This was allowed to react with 4-acetyl-5-chloro-2-methoxy benzoic acid following the procedure used for the preparation of 96a to give the title compound (497mg, 52% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.46 (d, 3H), 1.49 (s, 9H), 1.80-2.01 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 3.58-3.72 (m, 1H), 3.78-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.98-4.09 (s, 3H), 4.31-4.45 (s, 1H), 4.78-4.95 (m, 1H), 7.89-8.10 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC 11.31min.
1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (97c).

Prepared from 96c by treatment with TFA/ CH₂Cl₂. After complete reaction, the solvent is removed in vacuo and the residue repeatedly concentrated from toluene. The resulting residue was dried under vacuum to a constant weight.

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (5-oxo-2-phenethyloxy-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98a).

To a solution of (5-oxo-2-phenethyloxy-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester (194mg, 0.54mmol) (prepared as described for (40) using phenethyl alcohol) in anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (5mL) at 0°C was added DMBA (196mg, 1.26mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (32mg, 0.03mmol). The solution was stirred for 15min and a solution of 97a (prepared from 96a by treatment with TFA in CH₂Cl₂) (166mg, 0.49mmol) and DIEA (680µl, 3.90mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2mL) was added followed by HOBT (98mg, 0.73mmol) and EDC (122mg, 0.63mmol). The solution was stirred at 0°C for 15min then at room temperature for 18hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue dissolved in EtOAc then washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine. Dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to give an orange solid which was purified by flash column chromatography,
using CH$_2$Cl$_2$/MeOH (99/1 to 97/3%) to yield the title compound as a white solid (190mg, 73% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.29 (d, 0.6H), 1.41 (d, 2.4H), 1.78 (m, 1H), 2.08 (m, 3H), 2.56 (m, 1H), 2.77 (dd, 1H), 2.94 (t, 2H), 3.53 (m, 0.3H), 3.67 (m, 0.8H), 3.85 (m, 2H), 3.96-4.08 (m, 1H), 4.40 (m, 2H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.67-4.79 (m, 1H), 5.57 (d, 0.7H), 5.60 (d, 0.3H), 6.78 (dd, 1H), 7.21 (m, 5H), 7.58 (m, 1H), 7.79 (m, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H). Analytical HPLC 14.52min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=543.2 (MH$^+$).

![Chemical Structure](image)

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98b).

Was prepared from the syn diastereomer of (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester (40) and 97a following the method used for 98a. The title compound was isolated as a pale yellow solid (720mg, 51% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.16 (d, 0.5H), 1.40 (d, 2.5H), 1.64-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.61 (dd, 1H), 2.79 (dd, 1H), 3.37-3.59 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.74 (m, 1H), 3.77-3.92 (m, 1H), 4.29-4.47 (m, 1H), 4.47-5.02 (m, 4H), 5.48 (s, 0.5H), 5.66 (d, 1H), 5.68 (d, 0.5H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 7.17-7.52 (m, 5H), 7.48-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.68-7.83 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC 15.98min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=529.2 (MH$^+$).
1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98c).

Prepared from the anti-(2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester (40) and 97a following the method used for 98a. The title compound was isolated as a white solid (186.6mg, 46% yield).

$^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) δ 1.30-1.52 (m, 3H), 1.76-2.33 (m, 4H), 2.41-2.59 (m, 1H), 2.90 (dd, 0.15H), 3.04 (dd, 0.85H), 3.44-3.75 (m, 1.5H), 3.82-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.27-4.42 (m, 2H), 4.42-4.56 (m, 0.5H), 4.56-4.86 (m, 4H), 5.42-5.55 (m, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 7.21-7.42 (m, 4.6H), 7.54-7.63 (m, 1.4H), 7.76-7.83 (m, 0.65H), 8.60-8.68 (m, 0.35H). Analytical HPLC 15.19min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=529.3 (MH$^+$).

2-(Ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butrylic acid tert-butyl ester as described for (40) using
ethanol. Chromatography using hexane/ethyl acetate (95/5 to 80/20) gave 0.94 g of anti-2-(ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester (higher Rf), 1.96 g of syn diastereomer (lower Rf) and 8.08 g of the mixture of the diastereomers (total overall yield 60%). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) for the anti diastereomer: $\delta$ 1.13-1.31 (m, 3H), 2.31-2.45 (m, 1H), 2.92-3.08 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.72 (m, 1H), 3.78-3.92 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.25 (m, 1H), 4.45-4.70 (m, 2H), 5.00 (bs, 1H), 5.12-5.45 (m, 3H), 5.80-5.95 (m, 1H); for syn diastereomer 1.13-1.35 (m, 3H), 2.38-2.50 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.92 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.73 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.70 (m, 3H), 5.10-5.52 (m, 4H), 5.80-5.94 (m, 1H); LC-MS: m/z = 230 (M+H$^+$) for both diastereomers.

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzyolamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98d).

Prepared from (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 97a following the method used for 98a. The title compound was isolated as a white solid (175mg, 77% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.13 (t, 0.5H), 1.23 (t, 2.5H), 1.36 (d, 0.5H), 1.44 (d, 2.5H), 1.75-2.38 (m, 4H), 2.56 (dd, 1H), 2.76 (dd, 1H), 3.45-3.97 (m, 5H), 4.47 (dd, 1H), 4.59-4.67 (m, 1H), 4.74 (q, 1H), 5.55 (d, 0.2H), 5.56 (d, 0.8H), 6.75-6.82 (m, 1H), 7.56 (dd, 1H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 8.39 (d, 1H). Analytical HPLC 8.17min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=467.4 (MH$^+$).
(2-Cyclopentyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy butyric acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using cyclopentanol to afford the title compound as a mixture of diastereomers. Flash column chromatography using hexanes/EtOAc (90/10 to 80/20) afforded the syn diastereomer of the title compound: syn diastereomer $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.5-2.0 (m, 8H), 2.45 (dd, 1H), 2.81 (dd, 0.9H), 3.0 (dd, 0.1H), 4.31 (m, 1H), 4.59 (m, 4H), 5.23 (m, 1H), 5.32 (m, 1H), 5.45 (s, 0.1H), 5.51 (s, 0.9H), 5.92, (m, 1H) ppm; anti diastereomer $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.50 (m, 2H), 1.67 (m, 6H), 2.36 (d, 1H), 2.8 (dd, 0.08H), 2.96 (dd, 0.92H), 4.13 (m, 1H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 4.55 (br, 2H), 5.20 (d, 1H), 5.30 (m, 2H), 5.43 (s, 0.92H), 5.5 (d, 0.08H), 5.89 (s, 1H) ppm.

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclopentyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98e).

Prepared from (2-cyclopentyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 97a following the method used for 98a to give the title compound (280mg, 51% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.38 (d, 0.5H), 1.44 (d, 2.5H), 1.49-2.35 (m, 12H), 2.47 (dd, 0.7H), 2.56 (dd, 0.3H), 2.75 (dd, 0.3H), 2.81-2.88 (m, 0.1H), 2.97 (dd, 0.6H), 3.47-3.76 (m, 0.2H), 3.82-3.96 (m,
1H), 4.10-4.40 (m, 2H), 4.40-4.46 (m, 1H), 5.44 (d, 0.5H), 5.50 (d, 0.2H), 5.65 (d, 0.3H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 7.54-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.78 (d, 1H), 8.21-8.31 (m, 1H).

Analytical HPLC 15.02, 15.34 min. LC-MS (ES\textsuperscript{+}) m/e=507.3 (MH\textsuperscript{+})

(2-Cyclohexyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxycarbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using cyclohexanol to afford the title compound as a mixture of diastereomers (pale yellow oil) (4.62g, 85% yield).

Flash column chromatography using hexanes/EtOAc (90/10 to 80/20) gave 394 mg (7% yield) of the syn diastereomer of the title compound. \textsuperscript{1}H NMR (500MHz, CDCl\textsubscript{3}) \delta 1.11-2.09 (m, 10H), 2.35-2.61 (dd, 1H), 2.72-2.98 (dd, 1H), 3.60-3.83 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.72 (m, 3H), 5.06-5.43 (m, 2H), 5.60 (d, 1H), 5.82-6.03 (m, 1H).

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclohexyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98f).

Prepared from syn-(2-cyclohexyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 97b following the method used for 98a to give the title compound (121mg, 33% yield). \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500MHz, CD\textsubscript{3}OD) \delta 1.06-1.61 (m, 9H), 1.61-2.37 (m, 7H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.52-2.81 (m, 2H\textsuperscript{+}), 3.45-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.84-3.97 (m, 1H), 4.42-4.57
(m, 1H), 4.57-4.69 (m, 1H), 5.67-5.81 (m, 1H), 7.72-7.89 (m, 1H), 7.89-8.12 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC 9.84 min. LC-MS ($ES^+$) m/e=563.3 (MH$^+$).

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclohexyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98g).

Prepared from syn-(2-cyclohexyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 97a following the method used for 98a to give the title compound (153 mg, 47% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.06-2.38 (m, 14H), 1.42 (d, 3H), 2.50-2.66 (m, 1H), 2.69-2.82 (dd, 1H), 3.06-3.75 (m, 2H), 3.80-3.94 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.52 (m, 1H), 4.57-4.65 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.80 (m, 1H), 5.72 (d, 1H), 6.71 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.78 (d, 0.6H), 8.42 (d, 0.4H). Analytical HPLC 10.30 min. LC-MS ($ES^+$) m/e=521.2 (MH$^+$).

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98h).
Prepared from (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 97a following the method used for 98a. The title compound was isolated as a white solid (195mg, 82% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) δ 1.32-1.55 (m, 3H), 1.58-1.77 (m, 3H), 1.98-2.54 (m, 4H), 2.68-2.76 (d, 0.3H), 2.79-2.89 (m, 0.7H), 2.96-3.10 (m, 0.7H), 3.18-3.27 (dd, 0.3H), 3.72-4.18 (m, 4H), 4.46-5.12 (m, 3H), 5.60 (s, 0.4H), 5.74-5.84 (m, 0.6H), 7.03 (d, 0.8H), 7.75-7.86 (m, 1H), 8.01 (d, 0.7H), 8.35 (d, 0.3H), 8.74 (d, 0.2H). Analytical HPLC 8.31min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=467.3 (MH$^+$).

![Chemical Structure](image)

[5-Oxo-2-(tricyclo[3.3.1.1$^9,6$]dec-2-ylxyloxy)-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using 2-adamantranol (6.21g, 5 equivalents) to afford the title compound as a pale yellow oil (1.52g, 61% yield). $^1$H NMR (500MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 1.38-2.22 (m, 14H), 2.40 (d, 0.2H), 2.53 (dd, 0.7H), 2.87 (dd, 0.7H), 2.87 (dd, 0.8H), 3.00-3.12 (m, 0.3H), 3.84-3.97 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.71 (m, 3H), 5.18-5.44 (m, 2H), 5.53-5.69 (m, 1H), 5.82-6.02 (m, 1H).

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylemimo)-propionyl]-pyrroldine-2-carboxylic acid [5-oxo-2-
(tricyclo[3.3.1.1\textcircled{1,6}]dec-2-yloxy)-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl) amide (98i).

Prepared from [5-oxo-2-\{tricyclo[3.3.1.1\textcircled{1,6}]dec-2-yloxy\}-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester and 97a following the method used for 98a. The title compound was isolated as a white solid (76mg, 13% yield).\(^{\text{1}}\)H-NMR (500MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.38-2.22 (m, 14H), 2.40 (d, 0.2H), 2.53 (dd, 0.7H), 2.87 (dd, 0.8H), 3.00-3.12 (m, 0.3H), 3.84-3.97 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.71 (m, 3H), 5.18-5.44 (m, 2H), 5.53-5.69 (m, 1H), 5.82-6.02 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC. 11.89min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e = 573.2 (MH\(^+\)).

![Chemical Structure](98j)

1-[2-{4-Acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoylamino}-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98j).

Prepared from syn-{2-[2-{2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbamoyl}-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester and 97c following the procedure used for 98a to afford the title compound (222mg, 82% yield).\(^{\text{1}}\)H-NMR (500MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.23 (d, 0.6H), 1.42 (d, 2.4H), 1.72-2.27 (m, 4H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.63 (dd, 1H), 2.77-2.88 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.52 (m, 0.5H), 3.56-3.71 (m, 1.5H), 3.74-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 4.38-4.50 (m, 1.5H), 4.51-4.92 (m, 4.5H), 5.63-5.76 (m, 1H), 7.23-7.40 (m, 5H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 8.45 (d, 1H),
8.69-8.80 (m, 1H) Analytical HPLC 11.63min LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e = 601.2 (MH⁺).

5

Synthesis of 1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98k).
Prepared from anti-(2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 97a following the method used for 98a to afford 175 mg of title compound (59%). ¹H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl₃:CD₃OD) δ 1.10-1.28 (m, 3H), 1.42 (d, 0.6H), 1.46 (d, 2.4H), 1.75-2.45 (m, 4H), 2.45-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.80-3.05 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.95 (m, 4H), 4.20-4.75 (m, 3H), 4.75-4.90 (m, 1H), 5.32 (s, 0.8H), 5.38 (s, 0.2H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 7.55-7.84 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC: 10.47 min. LC-MS (ES⁺): m/e = 467.3 (M+H⁺).

20

Synthesis of 1-[2-(4-amino-3,5-dichloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98l).
Prepared from (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 1-[2-(4-amino-3,5-dichloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-
carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester according to the method used for 98a to afford 158 mg of title compound (54% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl\(_3\):CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.08-1.30 (m, 3H), 1.32-1.52 (m, 3H), 1.72-2.44 (m, 4H), 2.40-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.97 (m, 4H), 4.25-4.70 (m, 3H), 4.70-4.86 (m, 1H), 5.33 (s, 0.4H), 5.47 (s, 0.1H), 5.56 (d, 0.4H), 5.62 (d, 0.1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H). Analytical HPLC: 10.84 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)): m/e = 501.2 (M+H\(^+\)).

![Chemical structure of 98m]

1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylarnino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98m).

Prepared according to the procedure used to prepare 98a using Cbz-Ala-D-pro-OH to afford 230 mg of title compound (69% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl\(_3\):CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.30 (d, 1.2H), 1.45 (d, 1.8H), 1.62-2.40 (m, 4H), 2.40-3.10 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.97 (m, 2H), 4.33-4.95 (m, 5H), 5.30 (s, 0.5H), 5.68 (d, 0.5H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 7.25-7.95 (m, 7H). Analytical HPLC: 11.56, 11.91 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)): m/e = 529.2 (M+H\(^+\)).

![Chemical structure of 98n]
1-[2-(4-acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98n).
Prepared from 97b and syn-(2-benzyloxy-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 210 mg of title compound (64% yield). 1H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl₃:CD₃OD) δ 1.33 (d, 0.6H), 1.44 (d, 2.4H), 1.68-2.40 (m, 4H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.55-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.90 (m, 2H), 4.20-4.95 (m, 5H), 5.68 (d, 0.8H), 5.84 (d, 0.2H), 7.15-8.30 (m, 8H). Analytical HPLC: 15.67 min. LC-MS (ES⁺): m/e = 571.1 (M+H⁺).

(2-Isopropoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester
Prepared as described for compound 40 using isopropanol to afford 3.80 grams (81% yield) of the title compound as a colorless oil. 1H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.10-1.35 (m, 6H), 2.32-2.60 (m, 1H), 2.82 (dd, 0.5H), 3.02 (dd, 0.5H), 3.82-4.11 (m, 1H), 4.48-4.66 (m, 3H), 5.20-5.36 (m, 2H), 5.54 (dd, 1H), 5.82-6.05 (m, 1H). LC-MS (ES⁺): m/e = 244.2 (M+H⁺).

1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-isopropoxy-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98o).
Prepared from 97a and (2-isopropoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the
procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 200 mg of title compound (66% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl\(_3\):CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.05-1.35 (m, 6H), 1.35-1.50 (m, 3H), 1.70-2.45 (m, 4H), 2.45-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.55-4.10 (m, 3H), 4.15-4.88 (m, 4H), 5.48 (s, 0.4H), 5.58 (s, 0.1H), 5.64 (d, 0.4H), 5.70 (d, 0.1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H). Analytical HPLC: 12.19, 12.40 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)): m/e = 581.2 (M+H\(^+\)).

1-[2-(4-acetylamino-3,5-dichloro-benzoylarnino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98p).

Prepared from 1-[2-(4-acetylamino-3,5-dichloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and syn-(2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 230 mg of title compound (72% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl\(_3\):CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.36 (d, 0.6H), 1.47 (d, 2.4H), 1.68-2.47 (m, 4H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.60-3.15 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.90 (m, 2H), 4.15-4.95 (m, 5H), 5.68 (d, 0.8H), 5.84 (d, 0.2H), 7.20-7.98 (m, 7H). Analytical HPLC: 13.07 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)): m/e = 605.1 (M+H\(^+\)).
1-[2-(4-acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclopentoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98g).

Prepared from 97b and (2-cyclopentoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 215 mg of title compound (69% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl$_3$:CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.35-1.90 (m, 11H), 1.90-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.40-3.10 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.95 (m, 3H), 4.15-4.90 (m, 3H), 5.44 (s, 0.55H), 5.56 (s, 0.15H), 5.64 (d, 0.22H), 5.71 (d, 0.08H), 7.70-8.25 (m, 3H). Analytical HPLC: 12.13 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e = 549.2 (M+H$^+$).

![Chemical structure of 98g](image)

Synthesis of 1-[2-(4-acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98r).

Prepared from 97b and syn-(2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 68 mg of title compound (24%). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl$_3$:CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.13 (t, 0.6H), 1.28 (t, 2.4H), 1.38 (d, 0.6H), 1.48 (d, 2.4H), 1.75-2.40 (m, 4H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.55-2.88 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.92 (m, 4H), 4.40-4.90 (m, 3H), 5.57 (d, 0.8H), 5.61 (d, 0.2H), 7.60-8.20 (m, 3H). Analytical HPLC: 8.64 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e = 509.2 (M+H$^+$).
Preparation of (3-cyclopentylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester.
Prepared from 3-allyloxycarbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester as described for compound 40 using cyclopentylmethanol (6.5 mL, 60 mmol) to afford 2.98 grams (52% total yield) of the title compound as a mixture of epimers. Purification provided 0.97 grams (17% yield) of the 4(S), 5(R) as a colorless oil. \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \(\delta\) 1.19 (m, 2H), 1.54 (m, 4H), 1.71 (m, 2H), 2.16 (m, 1H), 2.44 (dd, \(J=17.2, 10.4\) Hz, 1H), 2.82 (dd, \(J=17.2, 8.4\) Hz, 1H), 3.44 (dd, \(J=9.3, 7.2\) Hz, 1H), 3.71 (dd, \(J=9.3, 7.2\) Hz, 1H), 4.57 (m, 3H), 5.32 (m, 3H), 5.41 (d, \(J=5.2\) Hz, 1H), 5.91 (ddt, \(J=17.1, 10.4, 5\) Hz, 1H) ppm. LC-MS. (ES\(^+\)): m/e=284.

Also isolated was epimer mixture (0.66 gram, 11% yield) and the 4(S), 5(S) epimer (1.35 gram, 24% yield) as a waxy solid. \(^1\)H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \(\delta\) 1.20 (m, 2H), 1.54 (m, 4H), 1.69 (m, 2H), 2.10 (m, 1H), 2.37 (d, \(J=8.1\) Hz, 1H), 2.97 (dd, \(J=18.0, 7.6\) Hz, 1H), 3.42 (dd, \(J=7.3, 1.7\) Hz, 1H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 3.64 (dd, \(J=9.0, 7.3\) Hz, 1H), 4.19 (br, 1H), 4.55 (m, 2H), 5.25 (m, 2H), 5.36 (s, 1H), 5.87 (m, 1H) ppm. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)): m/e=284 (M+H).

1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclopentylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98s).
Prepared from 97a and syn-(2-cyclopentylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 195 mg of title compound (51% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl$_3$:CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.15-1.90 (m, 11H), 1.90-2.40 (m, 5H), 2.55-2.78 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.90 (m, 4H), 4.38-4.92 (m, 3H), 5.53 (d, 0.8H), 5.57 (d, 0.2H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.50-8.15 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC: 10.48 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e = 521.2 (M+H$^+$).

![Chemical Structure](image)

(5-oxo-2-(3-phenyl-propoxy)-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester as described for compound 40 using 3-phenylpropanol to afford 1.15 grams (32% yield) of the title compound as a colorless oil. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.82-2.05 (m, 2H), 2.38 (dd, 1H), 2.68 (m, 2H), 2.82 (dd, 1H), 3.55-3.65 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.92 (m, 1H), 4.48-4.72 (m, 3H), 5.12-5.59 (m, 3H), 5.82-6.03 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.45 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC: 9.08 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e = 320.2 (M+H$^+$).

1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (5-oxo-2-(3-phenyl-propoxy)-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98t).

Prepared from 97b and syn-(5-oxo-2-(3-phenyl-propoxy)-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 200 mg of title compound (57% yield). $^1$H-NMR
(500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl₃:CD₃OD) δ 1.34 (d, 0.6H), 1.44 (d, 2.4H), 1.75-2.40 (m, 6H), 2.50-2.95 (m, 4H), 3.47-3.95 (m, 4H), 4.38-4.82 (m, 3H), 5.52 (d, 0.8H), 5.56 (d, 0.2H), 6.75-8.25 (m, 8H). Analytical HPLC: 10.79 min.

LC-MS (ES⁺): m/e = 557.2 (M+H⁺).

Synthesis of 1-[2-(4-acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylelamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclopentylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98u).

Prepared from 97b and syn-(2-cyclopentylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 215 mg of title compound (67% yield). ¹H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl₃:CD₃OD) δ 1.38 (d, 0.6H), 1.47 (d, 2.4H), 1.11-1.88 (m, 8H), 1.92-2.40 (m, 5H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.53-2.86 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.90 (m, 4H), 4.38-4.89 (m, 3H), 5.53 (d, 0.8H), 5.60 (d, 0.2H), 7.68-8.22 (m, 3H). Analytical HPLC: 9.90 min. LC-MS (ES⁺): m/e = 563.3 (M+H⁺).

1-[2-(4-acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylelamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (5-oxo-2-(3-phenyl-propoxyl)-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98v).
Prepared from 1-[2-(4-acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and syn-(5-oxo-2-(3-phenyl-propoxyl)-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 238 mg of title compound (75% yield). 1H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl$_3$:CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.33 (d, 0.6H), 1.56 (d, 2.4H), 1.78-2.45 (m, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.53-2.97 (m, 4H), 3.53-3.94 (m, 4H), 4.47-4.86 (m, 3H), 5.53 (d, 0.8H), 5.62 (d, 0.2H), 7.11-8.26 (m, 8H). Analytical HPLC: 10.27 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e = 599.2 (M+H$^+$).

1-[2-(4-amino-3-trifluoromethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98w).

Prepared from [2-[2-(2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbmoyl)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester and 4-amino-3-trifluoromethyl-benzoic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 56 mg of title compound (48% yield). 1H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl$_3$:CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.20-1.55 (m, 3H), 1.75-2.50 (m, 4H), 2.50-3.10 (m, 2H), 3.50-4.00 (m, 2H), 4.30-5.00 (m, 5H), 5.42 (s, 0.4H), 5.51 (s, 0.2H), 5.62 (d, 0.3H), 5.78 (d, 0.1H), 6.84 (d, 1H), 7.20-8.15 (m, 7H). Analytical HPLC: 14.90, 15.20 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e = 563.2 (M+H$^+$).
1-[2-(3-chloro-4-dimethylamino-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98x).

Prepared from [2-[2-(2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbonyl)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester and 3-chloro-4-dimethylamino-benzoic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 82 mg of title compound (44% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl$_3$:CD$_3$OD) δ 1.18-1.53 (m, 3H), 1.70-2.40 (m, 4H), 2.55-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.84 (s, 6H), 3.45-3.94 (m, 2H), 4.25-4.95 (m, 5H), 5.46 (s, 0.3H), 5.51 (s, 0.2H), 5.63 (d, 0.4H), 5.73 (d, 0.1H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.15-7.95 (m, 7H). Analytical HPLC: 11.85, 12.19 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e = 557.3 (M+H$^+$).

1-[2-(4-dimethylamino-3,5-difluoro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98y).

Prepared from [2-[2-(2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbonyl)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester and 4-dimethylamino-3,5-dichloro-benzoic acid according to
the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 106 mg of title compound (65% yield). \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl\textsubscript{3}:CD\textsubscript{3}OD) \(\delta\) 1.10-1.55 (m, 3H), 1.75-2.30 (m, 4H), 2.45-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.84 (s, 6H), 3.40-3.95 (m, 2H), 4.15-4.95 (m, 5H), 5.47 (s, 0.35H), 5.54 (s, 0.15H), 5.67 (d, 0.4H), 5.77 (d, 0.1H), 7.20-7.70 (m, 7H). Analytical HPLC: 12.21, 12.51 min. LC-MS (ES\textsuperscript{+}): m/e = 559.2 (M+H\textsuperscript{+}).

1-[2-((4-amino-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-benzoylelamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98z).
Prepared from \{2-[2-(2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbmosyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl\}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester and 4-amino-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-benzoic acid according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 58 mg of title compound (73% yield). \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl\textsubscript{3}:CD\textsubscript{3}OD) \(\delta\) 1.30-1.50 (m, 3H), 1.62-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.45-3.12 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.90 (m, 2H), 4.20-4.95 (m, 5H), 5.42 (s, 0.4H), 5.52 (s, 0.1H), 5.64 (d, 0.4H), 5.82 (d, 0.1H), 7.25-7.65 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC: 16.56, 16.90 min. LC-MS (ES\textsuperscript{+}): m/e = 567.2 (M+H\textsuperscript{+}).
1-{2-[3-chloro-4-(2,2-dimethylpropionylamino)-benzoylamino]-propionyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98aa).

To a suspension of 98b (100 mg, 0.19 mmol) and poly(4-vinylpyridine) (200 mg) was added pivaloyl chloride (70μL, 0.57 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred overnight at room temperature the filtered and diluted with EtOAc (25 mL). The organic layer was washed with 10% NaHCO3 (2 x 25 mL), saturated NaCl (1 x 25 mL), dried (MgSO4), and evaporated to dryness to afford 98 mg of title compound (85% yield) after chromatography. 1H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl3:CD3OD) δ 1.10-1.55 (m, 3H), 1.38 (s, 9H), 1.65-2.40 (m, 4H), 2.60-3.10 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.88 (m, 2H), 4.20-4.95 (m, 5H), 5.62 (d, 0.8H), 5.78 (d, 0.2H), 7.15-8.30 (m, 8H). Analytical HPLC: 11.82 min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e = 613.2 (M+H+).

1-{2-[3-chloro-4-propionylamino]-benzoylamino)-propionyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ab).

Prepared from 98b and propionyl chloride according to the procedure used to prepare 98aa to afford 104 mg of title compound (95% yield). 1H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl3:CD3OD) δ 1.16 (t, 0.6H), 1.18 (d, 0.6H), 1.27 (t, 2.4H), 1.38 (d, 2.4H), 1.72-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.45-2.58 (m, 2H), 2.58-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.85 (m, 2H), 4.20-4.88 (m, 5H), 5.64 (d, 0.8H), 5.76 (d, 0.2H), 7.20-8.35 (m, 3H). Analytical HPLC: 9.89 min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e = 585.2 (M+H+).
1-[2-(3-chloro-4-phenylacetylamino)-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ac).
Prepared from 98b and phenylacetyl chloride according to the procedure used to prepare 98aa to afford 85 mg of title compound (77% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl\(_3\):CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.18 (d, 0.6H), 1.40 (d, 2.4H), 1.72-2.38 (m, 4H), 2.58-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.85 (s, 2H), 4.18-4.92 (m, 5H), 5.63 (d, 0.8H), 5.75 (d, 0.2H), 7.15-8.34 (m, 13H). Analytical HPLC: 11.63 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)): m/e = 647.2 (M+H\(^+\)).

1-[2-(3-chloro-4-methyl-butyrylamino)-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ad).
Prepared from 98b and isovaleryl chloride according to the procedure used to prepare 98aa to afford 60 mg of title compound (58% yield). \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, 1:1 CDCl\(_3\):CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.07 (d, 5H), 1.15 (d, 0.8H), 1.27 (d, 1H), 1.45 (d, 2.2H), 1.67-2.30 (m, 5H), 2.34 (d, 2H), 2.58-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.88 (m, 2H), 4.10-4.98 (m, 5H), 5.68 (d, 0.7H), 5.78 (m, 0.3H), 7.18-8.33 (m, 8H).
Analytical HPLC: 10.74 min. LC-MS (ES\textsuperscript{+}): m/e = 613.2 (M+H\textsuperscript{+}).

1-[2-(4-Methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ae).
Prepared from 1-[2-(4-methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and sym-(2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 174 mg (81\% yield) of the title compound. \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\textsubscript{3}): δ 1.04 (t, 0.45H), 1.27 (t, 2.55H), 1.34-1.45 (m, 3H), 1.95-2.45 (m, 10H), 2.78-2.84 (m, H), 3.60-3.90 (m, 8H), 4.50-4.70 (m, 2H), 4.90-4.94 (m, H), 5.45 (d, 0.85H), 5.61 (d, 0.15H), 6.99 (d, H), 7.15 (d, H), 7.45 (s, 2H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 10.09 min;

LC-MS: m/z = 476 (M+H\textsuperscript{+}).

1-[2-(4-Methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98af).
Prepared from 1-[2-(4-methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid
tert-butyl ester and anti-(2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 168 mg (77\% yield) of the title compound. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$): δ 1.10-1.35 (m, 3H), 1.35-1.60 (m, 3H), 1.90-2.45 (m, 10H), 2.60-3.00 (m, H), 3.55-3.95 (m, 8H), 4.15-4.60 (m, 2H), 4.83-5.00 (m, H), 5.29 (s, H), 6.95-7.06 (m, H), 7.50 (s, 2H), 7.92 (d, H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 10.14 min; LC-MS: m/z = 476 (M+H$^+$).

1-[2-(4-Methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzoxo-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ag).

Prepared from 1-[2-(4-methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and syn-(2-benzoxo-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester (40) according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 406 mg (yield 71\%) of the title compound. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$): δ 1.09 (d, 0.6H), 1.35 (m, 2.4H), 1.90-2.20 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.50 (m, 10H), 2.84-2.90 (m, H), 3.52-3.62 (m, 1.6H), 3.65-3.80 (m, 3.4H), 4.10-4.40 (m, H), 4.50-4.75 (m, 3H), 4.82-4.95 (m, 2H), 5.54 (d, 0.8H), 5.80 (d, 0.2H), 6.87 (d, H), 7.10-7.40 (m, 6H), 7.45 (s, 2H$^+$); retention time on analytical HPLC: 16.71 min$^1$; LC-MS: m/z = 538 (M+H$^+$).
1-[2-(4-Allyloxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-
pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxylo-5-oxo-
tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ah).

Prepared from 1-[2-(4-allyloxy-3,5-dimethyl-
benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid
tert-butyl ester and 40 according to the procedure used
to prepare 98a to afford 264 mg (yield 46%) of the
title compound. \(^{1}\)H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)): \(\delta 1.09-1.43\) (m, 3H), \(1.90-2.20\) (m, 3H), \(2.20-2.38\) (m, 7H), \(2.38-2.52\) (m, H), \(2.80-2.95\) (m, H), \(3.52-3.67\) (m, H), \(3.70-3.80\) (m, H), \(4.10-4.40\) (m, 2H), \(4.40-4.95\) (m, 5H),
\(5.26-5.55\) (m, 3H), \(6.00-6.14\) (m, H), \(6.87\) (d, H), \(7.10-7.70\) (m, 8H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 18.56
and 18.92 min\(^{1}\); LC-MS: m/z = 564 (M+H\(^{+}\))

\[2\]-\(\{1R\}-(2S\)-isopropyl-5R-methyl-cyclohexyloxy\})-5-oxo-
tetrahydro-furan-3-yl\]-carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric
acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using (1R,
2S, 5R)\(-\)menthol to afford 0.32 g of \(\text{syn}\)
diastereomer (lower Rf) of the title compound and 4.25
g of the mixture of anti/syn diastereomers (overall yield 67%). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) mixture: $\delta$ 0.70-1.05 (m, 13H), 1.20-1.47 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.94-2.20 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.50 (m, H), 2.82-3.04 (m, H), 3.40-3.61 (m, H), 4.43-4.70 (m, 3H), 5.15-5.35 (m, 2H), 5.48-5.61 (m, H), 5.90-5.94 (m, H); for syn diastereomer 0.70-1.05 (m, 13H), 1.20-1.47 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.94-2.18 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.50 (m, H), 2.82-2.92 (m, H), 3.54-3.61 (m, H), 4.45-4.70 (m, 3H), 5.18-5.35 (m, 2H), 5.58-5.61 (m, H), 5.90-5.93 (m, H); LC-MS: m/z = 340 (M+H$^+$) for the mixture of anti/syn diastereomers.

4-Benzyloxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoic acid.

Prepared by the method used to synthesize 4-allyloxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoic acid to afford 2.43 g (yield 56%) of the title compound. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$): $\delta$ 4.87 (s, 2H), 7.36-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.92 (s, 2H); LC-MS: m/z = 255 (M-H$^+$).

1-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2-[1R-(2S-isopropyl-5R-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl]-amide (98a).

Prepared from 1-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester [2-[1R-(2S-Isopropyl-5R-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 130 mg (yield 39%) of the title compound. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$): $\delta$ 0.45-1.10 (m, 12H), 1.15-1.90 (m, 8H), 1.90-2.45 (m, 12H), 2.80-2.84 (m, H), 3.50-3.85 (m, 3H), 4.45-4.70 (m, 2H), 4.80-4.95 (m, 3H), 5.62 (d, H), 7.05 (d, H), 7.17 (d, H), 7.30-
7.60 (m, 7H), 7.62-7.75 (m, H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 15.90 and 16.08 min; LC-MS: m/z = 662 (M+H⁺).

1-[(2-(4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid {2-[1R-(2S-isopropyl-5R-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl}-amide (98aj).

A solution of 1-[(2-(4-benzyloxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid {2-[1R-(2S-isopropyl-5R-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl}-amide (110 mg, 0.17 mmol) in ethyl acetate (2 mL) was stirred with 10% palladium on carbon (20 mg) under hydrogen atmosphere for 24 hours then filtered through Celite and evaporated in vacuo. The resulting residue was purified by chromatography using CH₂Cl₂/methanol (99/1 to 96/4) to afford 58 mg of the title compound. ³¹H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 0.70-1.00 (m, 10H), 1.20-1.80 (m, 10H), 1.90-2.40 (m, 11H), 2.82-2.86 (m, H), 3.57-3.78 (m, 3H), 4.55-4.67 (m, 2H), 4.90-4.94 (m, H), 5.29 (s, H), 5.62 (d, H), 6.90 (d, H), 7.14 (d, H), 7.42 (s, 2H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 12.84 and 13.05 min; LC-MS: m/z = 572 (M+H⁺).
1-[(2-[(4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ak).

A solution of 98ah (230 mg, 0.41 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was treated with DMBA (65 mg, 0.42 mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (50 mg) at room temperature for 20 hours. The mixture was concentrated to dryness in vacuo and purified by flash chromatography using CH₂Cl₂ / methanol (99.5/0.5 to 97/3) to afford 181 mg of the title compound. ¹H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 1.08 (d, 0.75H), 1.20-1.35 (m, 2.25H), 1.70-2.50 (m, 12H), 2.80-2.90 (m, H), 3.50-3.65 (m, H), 3.70-3.80 (m, H), 4.10-4.25 (m, H), 4.35-4.98 (m, 3H), 5.53 (d, 0.75H), 5.85 (d, 0.25H), 6.81 (d, H), 7.13-7.60 (m, 8H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 10.38 and 10.56 min; LC-MS: m/z = 524 (M+H⁺).

1-[(2-[(4-Dimethylamino-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98al).

Prepared from 1-[(2-[(4-dimethylamino-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl
ester and syn-(2-benzylxoy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 60 mg (45% yield).  

\[ \text{^1H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl}_3\text{): } \delta 1.04 (d, 0.75H), 1.35 (d, 2.25H), 1.80-2.50 (m, 5H), 2.75-3.20 (m, 8H), 3.45-3.75 (m, 2H), 4.05-4.20 (m, 0.5H), 4.30-4.80 (m, 3.5H), 4.80-4.95 (m, 1.5H), 5.52 (d, H), 5.75-6.00 (m, 0.5H), 6.60-6.90 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.50 (m, 4H), 7.50-7.80 (m, 2H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 10.46 min; LC-MS: m/z = 523 (M+H\(^+\)).

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{\includegraphics[width=0.5\textwidth]{image}}
\end{align*}
\]

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrroloidine-2-carboxylic acid \{2R-[1R-(2S-isopropyl-5R-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl\}-amide (98am).

Prepared from 1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrroloidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (97a) and syn-{2-[1R-(2S-isopropyl-5R-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl}-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 103 mg (yield 67%) of the title compound.  

\[ \text{^1H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl}_3\text{): } \delta 0.70-1.10 (m, 12H), 1.20-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.30 (m, 5H), 2.75-2.85 (m, H), 3.50-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.70-3.82 (m, H), 4.20-4.65 (m, 4H), 4.80-4.95 (m, H), 5.61 (d, H), 6.70-6.73 (m, H), 6.95 (d, H), 7.15 (d, H), 7.49-} \]
7.51 (m, H), 7.73 (s, H); retention time on analytical
HPLC: 12.88 min; LC-MS: m/z = 577 (M+H+).

{2-[(1S-(2R-Isopropyl-5S-methyl-cyclohexyloxy))-5-oxo-
tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester.}

Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric
acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using (1S,
2R, 5S)-(+)-menthol to afford 855 mg of anti
diastereomer (higher Rf) of the title compound, 503 mg
of syn diastereomer (lower Rf) and 459 mg of the
mixture of anti/syn diastereomers (overall yield 66%).

1H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) anti diastereomer: δ 0.74-1.00
(m, 12H), 1.20-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.58-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.98-
2.12 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.40 (m, H), 2.98-3.03 (m, H), 3.49-
3.54 (m, H), 4.17 (br, H), 4.59 (br, 2H), 4.97 (br, H),
5.22-5.33 (m, 2H), 5.58 (s, H), 5.87-5.93 (m, H); for
syn diastereomer 0.75-1.02 (m, 12H), 1.25-1.45 (m, 2H),
1.57-1.70 (m, 2H), 2.00-2.16 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.52 (m, H),
2.78-2.90 (m, H), 3.40-3.50 (m, H), 4.58 (br, 2H),
5.24-5.35 (m, 2H), 5.51-5.52 (d, H), 5.85-5.98 (m, H);
LC-MS: m/z = 340 (M+H+) for both of diastereomers.

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-
pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid {2R-[1S-(2R-isopropyl-5S-
methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl}-
amide (98an).
Prepared from 97a and syn-{2-[1S-(2R-isopropyl-5S-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl} carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 88 mg (50% yield) of the title compound. \[ ^1H-NMR \ (500 \text{ MHz, CDCl}_3): \delta \ 0.70-1.10 \ (m, 12H), \ 1.20-1.50 \ (m, 14H), \ 1.50-1.70 \ (br, 2H), \ 1.90-2.25 \ (m, 4H), \ 2.27-2.37 \ (m, H), \ 2.40-2.50 \ (m, H), \ 2.75-2.79 \ (m, H), \ 3.35-3.80 \ (m, 3H), \ 4.20-4.57 \ (m, 3H), \ 4.60-4.70 \ (m, H), \ 4.88-4.92 \ (m, H), \ 5.53 \ (d, H), \ 6.71-6.75 \ (m, H), \ 6.90 \ (d, H), \ 7.20 \ (d, H), \ 7.50-7.53 \ (m, H), \ 7.75 \ (d, H); \ retention \ time \ on \ analytical \ HPLC: \ 13.20 \ min; \ LC-MS: \ m/z = 577 \ (M+H^+). \]

\[ \text{(2-Cyclohexylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl) carbamic acid allyl ester.} \]

Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using cyclohexylmethanol to afford 1.04 g (higher RF) (35% yield) of anti diastereomer of the title compound and 1.295 g (lower RF) (44% yield) of syn diastereomer. \[ ^1H-NMR \ (500 \text{ MHz, CDCl}_3) \] for anti diastereomer: \[ \delta \ 0.90-0.96 \ (m, 2H), \ 1.10-1.30 \ (m, 3H), \ 1.55-1.85 \ (m, 6H), \ 2.37-2.41 \ (d, H), \ 2.97-3.03 \ (m, H), \ 3.34-3.38 \ (m, H), \ 3.58-3.62 \ (m, H), \ 4.55-4.70 \ (m, 2H), \ 4.70-4.73 \ (m, H), \ 5.03 \ (bs, H), \ 5.22-5.37 \ (m, 3H), \ 5.87-5.93 \ (m, H); \ for \ syn \ diastereomer \ 0.91-0.97 \ (m, 2H), \ 1.10-1.31 \ (m, 3H), \ 1.56-1.90 \ (m, 7H), \ 2.44-2.48 \ (m, H), \ 2.81-2.87 \ (m, H), \ 3.35-3.39 \ (m, H), \ 3.63-3.67 \ (m, H), \ 4.53-4.70 \ (m, 3H), \]
5.20-5.50 (m, 3H), 5.89-5.95 (m, H); LC-MS: m/z = 298 (M+H⁺) for both of diastereomers.

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclohexylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ao).
Prepared from 97b and syn-(2-cyclohexylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 212 mg (64% yield) of the title compound. ¹H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 0.70-1.30 (m, 5H), 1.30-1.85 (m, 9H), 1.85-2.60 (m, 8H), 2.75-3.00 (m, H), 3.10-3.80 (m, 4H), 4.30-4.95 (m, 3H), 5.42 (d, 0.85H), 5.62 (d, 0.15H), 6.87 (d, 0.15H), 7.08 (d, 0.85H), 7.25 (d, H), 7.60-7.90 (m, 3H), 8.08 (d, 0.15H), 8.50 (d, 0.85H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 11.81 min; LC-MS: m/z = 577 (M+H⁺).

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2R-[1S-(2R-isopropyl-5S-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-amide (98ap).
Prepared from 97b and syn-[2-[1S-(2R-isopropyl-5S-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)]-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 223 mg (63% yield) of the title compound. ¹H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 0.70-1.15
(m, 12H), 1.20-1.85 (m, 8H), 1.85-2.60 (m, 9H), 2.74-2.88 (m, H), 3.35-3.85 (m, 3H), 4.40-4.55 (m, H), 4.65-4.78 (m, H), 4.88-4.91 (m, 2H), 5.53 (d, H), 7.00-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.60-7.90 (m, 3H), 8.50 (d, H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 13.31 min; LC-MS: m/z = 619 (M+H+).

1-[2-[(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclohexylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98aq).

Prepared from 97a and syn-(2-cyclohexylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 113 mg (56% yield) of the title compound. 3H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3): δ 0.70-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.35-1.90 (m, 8H), 1.90-2.20 (m, 3H), 2.30-2.60 (m, H), 2.80-3.00 (m, H), 3.15-3.80 (m, 4H), 4.28-4.75 (m, 4H), 4.89-4.93 (m, H), 5.42 (d, H), 6.74 (d, H), 6.87 (d, H), 7.30 (d, H), 7.51-7.53 (m, H), 7.74 (d, H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 12.02 min; LC-MS: m/z = 535 (M+H+).

(2-Butoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester.
Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using n-butanol to afford 878 mg (29% yield) of the title compound (313 mg of anti diastereomer, 260 mg of syn diastereomer and 305 mg of the mixture). \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) for anti diastereomer: \(\delta\) (higher Rf) 0.89-0.96 (t, 3H), 1.32-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.54-1.63 (m, 2H), 2.37-2.41 (d, H), 2.98-3.04 (q, H), 3.55-3.60 (m, H), 3.77-3.82 (m, H), 4.19-4.22 (m, H), 4.58 (br, 2H), 5.03 (br, H), 5.23-5.40 (m, 3H), 5.87-5.93 (M, H), for syn diastereomer (lower Rf) 0.91-0.95 (t, 3H), 1.34-1.39 (m, 2H), 1.56-1.63 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.50 (m, H), 2.83-2.87 (m, H), 4.07-4.11 (t, H), 4.45-4.50 (m, 0.5H), 4.51-4.70 (m, 2.5H), 5.23-5.35 (m, 2H), 5.42-5.43 (d, H), 5.80-5.95 (m, H); LC-MS: m/z = 258 (M+H\(^+\)) for both of diastereomers.

\textbf{1-}[2-\{4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino\}-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-butoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ar).

Prepared from 97a and syn-(2-butoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 118 mg (48% yield) of the title compound as a syn diastereomer. \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)): \(\delta\) 0.80-1.02 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.51 (m, 5H), 1.51-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.27 (m, 3H), 2.30-2.46 (m, H), 2.80-2.90 (m, H), 3.55-3.94 (m, 4H), 4.30-4.75 (m, 4H), 4.90-5.00 (m, H), 5.44-5.46 (m, H), 6.73-6.80 (m, H), 6.80-6.93 (m, H), 7.16-7.25 (m, H), 7.49-7.60 (m, H), 7.70-7.84 (m, H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 9.71 min; LC-MS: m/z = 495 (M+H\(^+\)).
(2-Isobutoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxycarbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butryic acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using isobutanol to afford 190 mg (yield 7.3%) of the title compound as an anti diastereomer and 290 mg (yield 11%) of the syn diastereomer. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) for anti diastereomer: δ (higher Rf) 0.85-1.05 (m, 6H), 1.82-1.98 (m, H), 2.37-2.42 (d, H), 2.98-3.04 (m, H), 3.31-3.35 (m, H), 3.55-3.58 (m, H), 4.20-4.30 (t, H), 4.58 (br, 2H), 5.07 (br, H), 5.22-5.43 (m, 3H), 5.84-5.96 (m, H), for syn diastereomer (lower Rf) 0.85-1.05 (m, 6H), 1.88-1.95 (m, H), 2.40-2.51 (m, H), 2.83-2.90 (m, H), 3.33-3.36 (m, H), 3.61-3.65 (m, H), 3.87-3.88 (d, H), 4.40-4.68 (m, 3H), 5.20-5.40 (m, 2H), 5.42-5.43 (d, H), 5.80-5.97 (m, H); LC-MS: m/z = 258 (M+H$^+$) for both of diastereomers.

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrroldidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-isobutoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98as).

Prepared from 97a and syn-(2-isobutoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 93 mg (38% yield) of the title compound. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$): δ 0.74-0.76 (t, 0.6H), 0.80-1.00 (m, 5.4H), 1.40-1.50 (m, 3H), 1.90-2.22 (m, 3H), 2.33-2.45 (m, H), 2.80-2.90 (m, H), 3.32-3.38 (m, H), 3.55-3.80
(m, 3H), 4.38 (br, H), 4.50-4.60 (m, H), 4.70-4.80 (m, H), 4.90-5.00 (m, H), 5.42-5.45 (m, H), 6.74-6.76 (d, H), 6.86-6.88 (d, H), 7.31-7.33 (d, H), 7.51-7.53 (m, H), 7.74-7.75 (d, H); retention time on analytical HPLC: 9.63 & 9.80 min; LC-MS: m/z = 495 (M+H+).

[2-(inden-2-yl)oxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester (5.2 gram, 20 mmol) as described for 40 using 2-indanol (8.05 gram, 60 mmol) to afford 4.10 grams (65% yield) of the title compound as a mixture of epimers. Purification provided 1.76 gram (28% yield) of the 4(S), 5(R) epimer as a yellow oil.

$^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 2.42 (dd, J=17.2, 10.5 Hz, 1H), 2.79 (dd, J=17.2, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (dd, J=16.7, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 3.04 (dd, J=16.7, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 3.22 (dd, J=17.2, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 3.26 (dd, J=17.2, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (m, 3H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 5.20 (m, 2H), 5.60 (d, J=5.3 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 4H) ppm. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=318 (M+H).

Analytical HPLC (C18 column): 17.094 min.

Also isolated was epimer mixture (0.75 gram, 12% yield), and the 4(S), 5(S) epimer (1.59 gram, 25%) as a white solid. $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 2.38 (d, J=17.9 Hz, 1H), 3.0 (m, 3H), 3.22 (m, 2H), 4.13 (m, 1H), 4.58 (m, 2H), 4.68 (m, 2H), 4.98 (br s, 1H), 5.26 (m, 1H), 5.57 (s, 1H), 5.88 (ddt, J=18.0, 11.1, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (m,
4H) ppm. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=318 (M+H). Analytical HPLC (C18 column): 17.025 (5.5%), 17.325 (94.5%) min.

1-[2-(4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2-(indan-2-yloxy)-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-amide (98at).

Prepared from 97a and [2-(indanol-2-yl)oxy-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford the title compound as a 71:29 mixture of epimers as an off-white solid (0.20g, 58% yield). 

\[ {\text{H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl}}_3 \delta 1.0-1.5 \text{ (m, 3H), 1.6-2.3} \text{ (m, 4H), 2.42} \text{ (m, 1H), 2.6-3.4} \text{ (m, 6H), 3.5-4.1} \text{ (m, 3H), 4.2-4.9} \text{ (m, 4H), 5.65} \text{ (d, J=5.0Hz, 0.80H), 5.8} \text{ (m, 0.07H), 5.85} \text{ (d, J=5.0Hz, 0.13H), 6.8-7.3} \text{ (m, 6H), 7.4-7.9} \text{ (m, 3H) ppm.} \]

Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 16.035 (71.4%), 16.476 (28.6%) min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=555 (M+H).

\[ \text{98au} \]

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2-(indan-2-yloxy)-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-amide (98au).

Prepared from 97b and [2-(indanol-2-yl)oxy-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford the title compound as a 76:24 mixture of epimers as an off-white solid (0.22g, 57% yield).

\[ {\text{H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl}}_3 \delta 1.08 \text{ (d, J=6.9Hz, 0.4H), 1.26} \text{ (d, J=6.9Hz,} \]

\[ \text{98au} \]
0.6H), 1.35 (d, J=6.9Hz, 2H), 1.8-2.3 (m, 3H), 2.28 (s, 2H), 2.29 (s, 1H), 2.4 (m, 1H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.10 (m, 2H), 3.27 (m, 2H), 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.5-4.9 (m, 4H), 5.65 (d, J=5.3Hz, 0.68H), 5.84 (d, J=5.3Hz, 0.18H), 6.38 (br, 0.14H), 6.9-7.7 (m, 6H), 7.6-7.9 (m, 3H), 8.33 (br d, J=6.8Hz, 0.18H), 8.51 (br d, J=8.0Hz, 0.82H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 15.596 (76.2%), 15.932 (23.8%) min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=597 (M+H).

1-[2-((4-amino-3-chloro-benzoylelamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclopentyloxy-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98av).

Prepared from 97a and syn-(2-cyclopentyloxy-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford the title compound as an off-white solid (0.19g, 59% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 1.2-2.4 (m, 15H), 2.4-3.1 (m, 2H), 3.6-3.9 (m, 2H), 4.2-4.4 (m, 2H), 4.5-5.0 (m, 4H), 5.40 (d, J=5.0Hz, 0.35H), 5.55 (d, J=5.0Hz, 0.65H), 6.8-8.2 (m, 5H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 14.065 min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=507 (M+H).
1-[2-(3,5-Dichloro-4-hydroxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxoy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98aw).

Prepared from 1-[2-(4-allyoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and syn-40 according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford the title compound as a pale yellow solid (1.087g, 64% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.09 (d, $J$=6.9Hz, 0.6H), 1.33 (d, $J$=6.9Hz, 2.4H), 1.96 (m, 1H), 2.03 (m, 1H), 2.10 (m, 1H), 2.28 (m, 0.8H), 2.40 (dd, $J$=17.3, 10.2Hz, 0.8H), 2.56 (m, 0.2H), 2.85 (dd, $J$=17.3, 8.5Hz, 0.8H), 3.09 (dd, $J$=17.7, 10.2Hz, 0.2H), 3.57 (m, 1H), 3.73 (dt, $J$=9.2, 7.9Hz, 0.8H), 4.09 (m, 0.2H), 4.21 (d, $J$=7.9Hz, 0.2H), 4.44 (d, $J$=9.8Hz, 0.2H), 4.55 (dd, $J$=8.0, 3.0Hz, 0.8H), 4.62 (d, $J$=11.6Hz, 1H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 4.80 (m, 1H), 4.89 (d, $J$=11.6Hz, 0.8H), 5.52 (d, $J$=5.2Hz, 0.8H), 5.82 (d, $J$=5.2Hz, 0.2H), 6.51 (br, 0.2H), 6.62 (br, 0.8H), 7.0-7.4 (m, 7H), 7.43 (s, 0.4H), 7.66 (d, $J$=1.0Hz, 1.6H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 10.135 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e= 564, 566 (6:4) (M+H).

![Chemical Structure](image)

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclopentloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ax).

Prepared according to the procedure used to prepare (98av) using anti-(2-cyclopentloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide to afford the title compound as an
- 196 -

off-white solid (0.24 g, 74% yield). 1H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.41 (d, J=6.5Hz, 3H), 1.7 (m, 7H), 1.98 (br, 2H), 2.13 (br, 2H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 2.69 (m, 1H), 2.86 (dd, J=18.0, 6.8Hz, 0.7Hz), 2.98 (dd, J=18.3, 8.2Hz, 0.3Hz), 3.60 (br, 1.4H), 3.77 (br, 0.6H), 4.1-4.6 (m, 5H), 4.82 (m, 1H), 5.27 (m, 0.65H), 5.51 (d, J=5.3Hz, 0.05H), 5.59 (br s, 0.3H), 6.76 (br, 1H), 7.00 (br, 1H), 7.49 (br, 1H), 7.74 (br, 1H), 7.89 (br, 1H) ppm.

Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 9.756 min. LC-MS (ES⁺): m/e=507 (M+H⁺).

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (98ay).

Prepared from (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 97b following the method used for 98a. The title compound was isolated as a white solid (51 mg, 18% yield). 1H-NMR (500MHz, 1:1 CDCl₃:CD3OD) δ 1.08-1.35 (m, 3H), 1.35-1.55 (m, 3H), 1.75-2.44 (m, 4H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.44-3.07 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.97 (m, 2H), 4.18-4.92 (m, 5H), 5.32 (d, 0.4H), 5.47 (d, 0.1H), 5.58 (d, 0.4H), 5.64 (d, 0.1H), 7.70-8.35 (m, 3H). Analytical HPLC 10.37, 10.54 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e= 509.2 (M+H⁺).
[2-(2-Chloro-ethoxy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-
carbamic acid allyl ester.

Prepared from 3-allyloxycarbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester (5.2g, 20 mmol) as described for 1.84g (35% yield) of the title compound as a mixture of epimers. For the anti-diastereomer: $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 2.42 (dd, $J$=18.1Hz, 1H), 3.00 (dd, $J$=18.1, 7.8Hz, 1H), 3.63 (m, 2H), 3.85 (m, 1H), 4.02 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 4.57(br s, 2H), 5.17 (br s, 1H), 5.22 (d, $H$=11.5Hz, 1H), 5.29 (d, $J$=16.8Hz, 1H), 5.44 (s, 1H), 5.89 (m, 1H) ppm; LC-MS (ES+) m/e= 264 (M+H). For the syn-diastereomer: $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 2.47 (dd, $J$=17.3, 10.7Hz, 1H), 2.83 (dd, $J$=17.3, 8.4Hz, 1H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 4.11 (m, 1H), 4.57(m, 3H), 5.22 (d, $H$=10.4Hz, 1H), 5.30 (d, $J$=17.2Hz, 1H), 5.33, (m, 1H), 5.47 (d, $J$=5.2Hz, 1H), 5.89 (ddt, $J$=17.1, 11.0, 5.4Hz, 1H) ppm; LC-MS (ES+) m/e= 264 (M+H).

[2-(2-Morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-
carbamic acid allyl ester.

Is prepared from [2-(2-chloro-ethoxy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-
furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester by reaction with morpholine (2 eq) and KI (1 eq) in DMF.
1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-amide (98az).

Is prepared from 97a and syn-[2-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester following the method used for 98a.

[2-(4-Chloro-benzylxoy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester
Prepared from 3-allyloxy carbonylamino-4-hydroxy-butyric acid tert-butyl ester as described for 40 using 4-chlorobenzylalcohol to afford the title compound as a white solid. Anti-diastereomer: HPLC (C18 column) 10.924 min; $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 2.41 (d, J=8.0Hz, 1H), 3.02 (dd, J=18.1, 7.8Hz, 1H), 4.25 (br, 1H), 4.56 (m, 2H), 4.58 (d, J=11.7Hz, 1H), 4.79 (d, J=11.7Hz, 1H), 4.99 (br, 1H), 5.22 (dd, J=10.4, 1.1Hz, 1H), 5.28 (dd, J=17.2, 1.3Hz, 1H), 5.44 (s, 1H), 5.86 (m, 1H), 7.25 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H) ppm; LC-MS (ES+) m/e=326 (M+H); Syn-diastereomer: HPLC (C18 column) 10.780 min; $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 2.47 (dd, J=17.3, 10.5Hz, 1H), 2.85 (dd, J=17.3, 8.4Hz, 1H), 4.55 (m, 3H), 4.58 (d, J=11.7Hz, 1H), 4.84 (d, J=11.7Hz, 1H), 5.23 (dd, H=10.4, 1.1Hz, 1H), 5.30 (d, J=16.6Hz, 1H), 5.49 (d, J=5.0Hz, 1H), 5.89 (ddt, J=17.1, 11.0, 5.4Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, J=8.3Hz, 2H), 7.31 (d, J=8.3Hz, 2H) ppm; LC-MS (ES+) m/e=326 (M+H).
1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2-(4-chloro-benzylxoy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-amide (98ba).

Prepared from 97a and syn-[2-(4-chloro-benzylxoy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester following the method used for 98a to afford 154 mg (65% yield) of the title compound as a pale pink solid.

HPLC (C18 column) 10.597 min; \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \(\delta\)

1.14 (d, \(J=6.8\) Hz, 0.75H), 1.34, (d, \(J=6.8\) Hz, 2.25H), 1.6 (br, 0.25H), 1.91 (m, 1H), 2.03 (m, 1H), 2.10 (m, 1H), 2.29 (m, 0.75H), 2.40 (dd, \(J=17.3, 10.3\) Hz, 0.75H), 2.51 (m, 0.25H), 2.82 (dd, \(J=17.3, 8.5\) Hz, 0.75H), 3.08 (dd, \(J=17.9, 10.9\) Hz, 0.25H), 3.58 (m, 1H), 3.72 (dd, \(J=16.5, 8.7\) Hz, 0.75H), 4.10 (m, 0.25H), 4.22 (d, \(J=8.0\) Hz, 0.25H), 4.39 (d, \(J=10.8\) Hz, 0.25H), 4.54 (dd, \(J=9.1, 2.9\) Hz, 0.75H), 4.60 (d, \(J=11.9\) Hz, 0.75H), 4.68 (m, 1H), 4.85 (d, \(J=11.7\) Hz, 0.75H), 4.86 (m, 1H), 5.49 (d, \(J=5.2\) Hz, 0.75H), 5.81 (d, \(J=5.2\) Hz, 0.25H), 6.2 (br, 0.25H), 6.74 (m, 2H), 7.05 (d, \(J=8.5\) Hz, 0.5H), 7.17 (d, \(J=8.4\) Hz, 0.5H), 7.30 (m, 3.25H), 7.48 (dd, \(J=8.4, 2.0\) Hz, 0.25H), 7.56 (d, \(J=19\) Hz, 0.25H), 7.73 (d, \(J=1.9\) Hz, 0.75H), 8.42 (d, \(J=5.7\) Hz, 0.25H) ppm; LC-MS (ES+) m/e=563, 565 (M+H).
1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2-(4-chloro-benzyloxy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-amide (98bb).
Prepared from 97b and syn-[2-(4-chloro-benzyloxy)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]carboxylic acid allyl ester according to the procedure used to prepare 98a to afford 165mg (64% yield) of the title compound as pale yellow solid. HPLC (C18 column) 10.491 min; ¹H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.16 (d, J=6.8Hz, 0.6H), 1.35, (d,
J=6.8Hz, 2.4H), 1.94 (m, 1H), 2.04 (m, 1H), 2.10 (m,
1H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.28 (m, 1H), 2.40 (dd, J=17.3,
10.4Hz, 0.8H), 2.53 (m, 0.2H), 2.84 (dd, J=17.3, 8.5Hz,
0.8H), 3.02 (dd, J=17.5, 10.5Hz, 0.2H), 3.58 (m, 1H),
3.72 (ddd, J=17.2, 8.3, 8.3Hz, 0.8H), 4.13 (m, 0.2H),
4.22 (d, J=8.2Hz, 0.2H), 4.40 (d, J=10.9Hz, 0.2H), 4.54
(dd, J=8.1, 3.0Hz, 0.8H), 4.60 (d, J=11.8Hz, 0.8H),
4.69 (m, 1H), 4.85 (d, J=11.8Hz, 0.8H), 4.87 (m, 1H),
5.49 (d, J=5.2Hz, 0.8H), 5.80 (d, J=5.2Hz, 0.2H), 6.47
(br, 0.2H), 6.95 (d, J=8.3Hz, 0.8H), 7.05 (d, J=8.3Hz,
0.4H), 7.18 (d, J=8.3Hz, 0.4H), 7.29 (m, 3.2H), 7.49
(dd, J=8.6, 1.9Hz, 0.2H), 7.63 (dd, J=8.6, 1.9Hz,
0.8H), 7.74 (d, J=1.9Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J=1.9Hz, 0.8H),
8.25 (d, J=6.4Hz, 0.2H), 8.51 (m, 0.8H) ppm; LC-MS
(ES+) m/z=605, 607 (M+H).
Scheme XVIII

2-(2-Benzyl oxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbamoyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert butyl ester (100).

Prepared from piperidine-1,2-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester 99 and 40 following the method used in the preparation of 75 to give the title compound as a yellow solid (2.63g, 57% yield). \(^1H\)-NMR (500MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \(\delta\) 1.15-1.79 (m, 15H), 2.12-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.83 (m, 1H), 2.89 (dd, 0.5H), 3.05 (dd, 0.5H), 3.81-4.15 (br s, 1H), 4.36-4.97 (m, 3H), 5.37-5.61 (m, 1H), 6.42-6.89 (br s, 1H), 7.17-7.51 (m, 5H). LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e=419.4 (MH\(^+\)).

{2-[2-(2-Benzyl oxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbamoyl)-piperidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl} carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (101).

2-(2-Benzyl oxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbamoyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (100) was dissolved in 20% TFA in CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) (25mL) and stirred at
room temperature for 50 min. The solvent was evaporated and the residual acid azeotroped with CH₂Cl₂ (4x). The resulting oil was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) and DMF (5 mL), cooled to 0°C and treated with DIEA (4.7 mL, 27.0 mmol), Boc-alanine (970 mg, 5.1 mmol), HOBT (924 mg, 6.8 mmol) and EDC (1.31 g, 6.8 mmol) and the solution stirred under N₂ for 18 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo then dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to give an orange solid that was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ and added dropwise to diethyl ether to afford a white precipitate. The title compound as a white solid (1.21 g, 73% yield). ¹H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.10-1.79 (m, 18H), 1.98-2.19 (m, 0.5H), 2.28-2.88 (m, 3H), 2.89-3.13 (m, 0.5H), 3.78-3.95 (m, 0.5H), 4.21-5.16 (m, 5.5H), 5.38-5.59 (m, 0.3H), 5.66 (d, 0.4H), 5.80 (d, 0.3H), 7.24-7.40 (m, 5H). LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=490.3 (MH⁺).

1-[2-[(4-acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-piperidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-y1)amide (102a).

Prepared from [2-[2-[2-benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-y1carbamoyl]-piperidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl]-carbamic acid tert butyl ester and 4-acetylamino-3-chlorobenzoic acid by the procedure used in the preparation of 98a to give the title compound (71 mg, 47% yield). ¹H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.10-1.97 (m, 10H), 2.10-2.68 (m, 5H), 2.73-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.92 (m, 1H), 4.24-5.27 (m, 5H), 5.48-5.59 (m, 0.5H), 5.75-5.85 (m, 0.5H), 6.51-6.61 (d, 1H), 7.05-7.45 (m, 4H),
7.52-8.12 (m, 4H). Analytical HPLC 8.30min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=585.3 (MH⁺).

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-piperidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzyloxy-5-oxotetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (102b).

Prepared as above for 102a to give the title compound (0.06g, 27% yield) as a yellow solid. ³H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.2-1.8 (m, 7H), 2.1-2.6 (m, 2H), 2.7-3.2 (m, 4H), 3.6-4.0 (m, 1H), 4.3-4.9 (m, 7H), 5.0-5.8 (m, 2H), 6.5-7.0 (m, 2H), 7.2-7.8 (m, 8H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 14.559 (39.6%), 15.198 (60.4%). LC-MS (ES⁺): m/e=543 (M+H)

Scheme XIX
4-Hydroxy-pyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylic acid 1-benzyl ester 2-tert-butyl ester (104).

Compound 104 was prepared according to the procedure used to prepare compound 95.

A suspension of Cbz-Hyp-OH (4.854g, 18mmol) in DMA (135ml), benzyltriethylammonium chloride (4.105g, 18mmol), K₂CO₃ (64g, 46mmol) and 2-bromo-2-methylpropane (99ml, 859mmol) was stirred at 55°C for 18 hours. The mixture was diluted with iced water and extracted with EtOAc (3x). The organic phase was washed with water, 0.5N NaHSO₄ solution and brine dried and the solvent in vacuo to yield the title compound as a yellow oil (5.368g, 98% yield). ¹H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.33 (s, 5H), 1.47 (s, 4H), 2.01-2.14 (m, 1H), 2.22-2.38 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.72 (m, 2H), 4.34-4.45 (m, 1H), 4.45-4.53 (m, 1H), 5.04-5.20 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.42 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC 10.14min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/z=322.2 (MH⁺).

4-Fluoro-pyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylic acid 1-benzyl ester 2-tert-butyl ester (105).

A solution of 104 (4.262, 13.96mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (100ml) at -78°C was treated with DAST (1.80ml, 13.6mmol), stirred for 10 min then warmed to room temperature and stirred for 60h under N₂. The mixture was poured into iced NaHCO₃ (10% solution, 350ml) and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x). The organic phase was washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to give a brown oil (4.299g) which was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using hexanes/EtOAc (90/10 to 80/20%). The title compound was obtained as a
yellow oil (2.805g, 64% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 1.37 (s, 4.5H), 1.45 (s, 4.5H), 2.20-2.55 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.93 (m, 2H), 4.41 (d, 0.5H), 4.49 (d, 0.5H), 5.03-5.21 (m, 3H), 7.23-7.44 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC 12.15min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=324.2 (MH$^+$).

1-(2-Benzylxycarbonylamino-propionyl)-4-fluoropyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylic acid 1-benzyl ester 2-tert-butyl ester (106).

A solution of 105 (2.72g, 8.42mmol) in MeOH (50ml) and 10% Pd/C (1.27g) was stirred under H$_2$ for 2hours then filtered through celite and the solvent evaporated to give a yellow oil (1.526g). This oil was dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (30ml) and treated with DIMEA (1.5ml, 8.6mmol), Cbz-ala-OH (2.34g, 10.5mmol) and EDC (2.32g, 12mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred an additional 10min at 0°C then allowed to warm to room temperature and stir for 18hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo and the residue dissolved in EtOAc then washed with 0.5N NaHSO$_4$ (2x), saturated NaHCO$_3$ (2x) and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na$_2$SO$_4$ and evaporated to give a white solid which was purified by flash column chromatography, eluting using hexanes/EtOAc (80/20 to 60/40%). The title compound was isolated as a white solid (286g, 86% from 4-fluoropyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylic acid 1-benzyl ester 2-tert-butyl ester). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) δ 1.26-1.59 (m, 12H), 2.20-2.67 (m, 2H), 3.45-4.13 (m, 2H), 4.25-4.47 (m, 1H), 4.58-4.71 (m, 1H), 4.96-5.17 (m, 2H), 5.19-5.45 (m, 1H), 7.23-7.48 (m, 5H). Analytical HPLC 16.36min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e=395.3 (MH$^+$).
1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4-fluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid-tert-butyl ester (107).

A suspension of 106 (2.65g, 6.72mmol) in MeOH (40ml) and 10% Pd/C (1.32g) was stirred under an atmosphere of H₂ for 1.5 hours, filtered through celite and the concentrated to give a waxy solid (1.694g). The solid was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (25ml) and treated with DIEA (3.4ml, 19.5mmol), 4-amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid (1.362g, 7.9mmol), HOBT (1.164g, 8.62mmol) and EDC (1.645g, 8.57mmol) at 0°C under N₂. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 18 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water (4x), 0.5N NaHSO₄ (2x), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x) and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to give a white solid which was purified by flash column chromatography, using CH₂Cl₂/MeOH (99/1 to 98/2%). The product obtained as a white solid (2.705g, 97%). ^1H-NMR (500MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.33 (s, 9H), 1.48 (d, 3H), 2.31-2.55 (m, 2H), 3.93 (d, d, 1H), 4.02-4.21 (m, 1H), 4.59-4.76 (m, 1H), 5.31 (br s, 0.5H), 5.41 (br s, 0.5H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.57 (d, d, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H). Analytical HPLC 14.14min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=414.2 (MH⁺).
1-[(2-[(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]]-4-fluoro-pyrroldidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (108a).
Prepared from syn-(2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 107a following the method used for the synthesis of 98a. The title compound was isolated as a white solid (41mg, 15% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) δ 0.94 (d, 0.3H), 1.07 (d, 1H), 1.40 (m, 1.7H), 2.21-2.65 (m, 2.2H), 2.70-2.85 (m, 1.4H), 2.96-3.08 (m, 1.4H), 2.96-3.08 (dd, 0.4H), 3.57-4.24 (m, 3H), 4.41-4.93 (m, 4H), 5.14-5.45 (m, 1H), 5.60-5.67 (m, 0.6H), 5.77 (d, 0.4H), 6.77 (dd, 1H), 7.15-7.41 (m, 5H), 7.51-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.77 (dd, 1H). Analytical HPLC 12.83min. LC-MS (ES$^+$) m/e= 547.1 (MH$^+$).

$^{108b}$

1-[(2-[(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]]-4-fluoro-pyrroldidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (108b).
Prepared from (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester 107a following the method used for the synthesis of 98a. The title compound was isolated as a white solid (654mg, 54% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD$_3$OD) δ 1.07 (d, 0.5H), 1.25-1.56 (m, 2.5H), 2.21-2.65 (m, 2.3H), 2.68-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.91-3.10 (m, 0.7H), 3.57-4.23 (m, 2H), 4.32-4.95 (m, 5H), 5.16-5.52 (m, 1H), 5.45-5.50 (m, 0.3H), 5.54-5.58 (m, 0.2H), 5.61-5.67 (m, 0.3H), 5.77 (d, 0.2H), 6.72-6.84 (m, 1H),
- 208 -

7.16-7.41 (m, 5H), 7.50-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.71-7.87 (m, 1H). Analytical HPLC 12.83min. LC-MS (ES+) m/e=547.1 (MH+).

1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylelamino)-propionyl]-4-fluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (108c).

Prepared from syn-(2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester and 107a following the method used for the synthesis of 98a to give the title compound (100.3mg, 38% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CD3OD) $\delta$

1.09 (t, 1.2H), 1.25 (t, 1.8H), 1.40 (d, 1H), 1.49 (d, 2H), 2.33-2.61 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.95 (m, 2H), 3.44-4.30 (m, 4H), 4.47-4.79 (m, 3H), 5.18-5.25 (m, 0.2H), 5.27-5.36 (m, 0.5H), 5.39-5.46 (m, 0.3H), 5.56 (m, 1H), 6.72-6.94 (m, 0.8H), 7.54-7.69 (m, 0.8H), 7.79 (d, 0.55H), 8.06 (d, 0.55H), 9.00 (d, 0.3H). Analytical HPLC 8.46min. LC-MS (ES+) m/e= 485.2 (MH+).
1-[2-[(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4-fluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2-(2-isopropyl-5-methyl-cyclohexyl)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-amide (108d).

Prepared from [2-[1R-(2S-Isopropyl-5R-methyl-cyclohexyloxy)])-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester and 107a following the method used for the synthesis of 98a to give the title compound (95mg, 31% yield). 1H-NMR (500MHz, CD3OD) δ 0.42 (d, 2H), 0.57 (d, 2H), 0.60-1.10 (m, 10H), 1.22-1.76 (m, 6H), 1.96-2.17 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.61-2.88 (m, 1.5H), 3.02-3.23 (dd, 0.5H), 3.37-3.47 (m, 0.5H), 3.50-3.61 (m, 0.5H), 3.63-4.24 (m, 2H), 4.48-4.62 (m, 3H), 5.18-5.48 (m, 1H), 5.72 (d, 0.4H), 5.82 (d, 0.6H), 6.77-6.84 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.67 (m, 1H), 7.78 (d, 0.4H), 7.84 (d, 1H) Analytical HPLC 8.34min. LC-MS (ES+) m/e= 595 (MH+).

Scheme XX

![Scheme XX](attachment:image.png)
{2-[2-(2-Ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbamoyl)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-methyl-2-oxo-ethyl}carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (109).
Prepared from (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester 74 following the method used in the synthesis of 75 to give the title compound as a pale yellow solid (660mg, 73% yield). 1H-NMR (500MHz, CD3OD) δ 1.14-1.36 (m, 6H), 1.42 (s, 9H), 1.75-2.29 (m, 4H), 2.48 (dd, 0.5H), 2.58 (dd, 0.5H), 2.72-2.85 (m, 0.5H), 2.99 (dd, 0.5H), 3.43-3.91 (m, 4H), 4.07-4.52 (m, 2.5H), 4.53-4.72 (m, 0.5H), 5.37 (s, 0.5H), 5.57 (d, 0.5H). Analytical HPLC (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 7.92, 8.14min. LC-MS (ES+) m/e=414.3 (MH+).

1-[2-(4-Allyloxy-3,5-dichloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (110).
Prepared from 109 and 4-allyloxy-3,5-dichloro-benzoic acid following the method used in the synthesis of 82 to give the title compound as a white solid (228mg, 65%). 1H-NMR (500MHz, CD3OD) δ 1.10-1.30 (m, 4H), 1.32-1.52 (m, 3H), 1.63-2.31 (m, 4H), 2.41-2.50 (d, 0.5H), 2.52-2.61 (dd, 0.5H), 2.67-2.81 (m, 0.5H), 2.94-3.05 (dd, 0.5H), 3.47-3.96 (m, 4H), 4.21-4.81 (m, 5H), 5.22-5.32 (m, 1H), 5.35-5.49 (m, 1.5H), 5.55-5.63 (m, 0.5H), 6.06-6.21 (m, 1H), 7.90 (s, 2H). Analytical HPLC (mixture of 2 diastereomers) 12.56min. LC-MS (ES+) m/e=542.3 (MH+).

1-[2-(3,5-Dichloro-4-hydroxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (111).
To a solution of 110 (194mg, 0.36mmol) in CH2Cl2 (5ml) was added DMBA (70.7mg, 0.45mmol) and Pd(PPh3)4 (50.3mg, 0.044mmol) at 0°C. The solution was warmed to room temperature after 15mins, stirred for 2hours, diluted with CH2Cl2 then washed with water (2x) and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na2SO4 and evaporated to give the crude product. Flash chromatography using CH2Cl2/MeOH (99/1 to 95/5%) afforded the title compound (138.6mg, 77% yield). 1H-NMR (500MHz, CD3OD) δ 1.13-1.31 (m, 3H), 1.35-1.49 (m, 3H), 1.84-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.43-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.93 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.80 (m, 3H), 5.38 (d, 0.4H), 5.46 (s, 0.1H), 5.55-5.61 (m, 0.5H), 7.76-7.94 (m, 2H). Analytical HPLC 8.70min. LC-MS (ES+) m/e=502.2 (MH+).
Compounds 116a-116h were prepared as described above for compounds 98 only substituting 1-(2-benzylxoycarbonylamino-propionyl)-4,4-difluoropyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (114) for 1-(2-benzylxoycarbonylamino-propionyl)-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (95).

Preparation of 1-(2-benzylxoycarbonylamino-propionyl)-4,4-difluoropyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (114).

A solution of 4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylic acid-1-benzyl ester-2-tert-butyl ester (113)
(Karanewsky, et al., J. Med. Chem. 33, pp. 1459-1469 (1990)) (0.42 g, 1.23 mmol) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.22 g) in methanol (6 mL) was stirred at 1 atm hydrogen pressure for 3 h. The mixture was filtered through Celite and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (4 mL) and DMF (2 mL) and cooled to 0°C. 2-Benzyloxy carbonylamino-propionic acid (0.30 g, 1.35 mmol), EDC (0.30, 1.54 mmol), DIEA (0.65 mL) and HOBt (0.17 g, 1.23 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred 0.5 h at 0°C, then 16 h at room temperature under nitrogen. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, then was washed with 10% sodium bisulfate, saturated sodium bicarbonate, water and brine, was dried over sodium sulfate and was evaporated. Purification by flash chromatography on silica, eluted with 25:75 ethyl acetate: hexanes provided 1-(2-benzyloxy carbonylamino-propionyl)-4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.39 g, 77% yield) as a colorless oil.

^1H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.3-1.6 (m, 12H), 2.5 (m, 0.8H), 2.7 (m, 1.2H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.4 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 5.1 (m, 2H), 5.59 (br d, J=7.7 Hz, 0.8H), 5.7 (br d, J=7.7 Hz, 0.2H), 7.35 (m, 5H) ppm.

Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 17.069 min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=413 (M+H), 357 (M+H-tert-butyl), 313 [M+H-(CO₂tert-butyl)].
1-{2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4,4-difluoro-pyrroline-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (116a).

Prepared from 115a and syn-40 to afford the title compound as an off-white solid (0.14g, 73% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 1.0-1.5 (m, 3H), 2.0-3.5 (m, 4H+CH$_3$OH), 3.5-5.5 (m, 6H+H$_2$O), 5.6-5.8 (m, 1H), 6.7-6.8 (m, 1H), 7.1-7.8 (m, 8H), 8.2-8.6 (m, 1H) ppm.

Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 13.744 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e=565 (M+H).

1-{2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4,4-difluoro-pyrroline-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (116b).

Prepared from 115b and syn-40 to afford the title compound as an off-white solid (0.08 g, 38% yield).

$^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.03 (d, J=6.9Hz, 0.4H), 1.30 (d, J=6.9Hz, 0.6H), 2.25 (d, J=2.9Hz, 3H), 2.4-3.2 (m, 4H), 3.6-4.4 (m, 4H), 4.6-4.9 (m, 3H), 5.52 (d, J=5.2Hz, 0.6H), 5.78 (d, J=5.2Hz, 0.4H), 6.6 (br s, 1H), 6.9-7.9 (m, 8H), 8.39 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 0.4H), 8.44 (d, J= 8.3Hz, 0.6H), 8.74 (d, J=6.8Hz, 1H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 11.830 min. LC-MS (ES$^+$): m/e= 607 (M+H).
1-[(2-[(4-Acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (116c). Prepared from 115c and syn-40 to afford the title compound as an off-white (0.07g, 29% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 0.99 (d, J=6.9Hz, 1.35H), 1.32 (d, J=6.9Hz, 1.65H), 2.25 (s, 1.5H), 2.26 (s, 1.5H), 2.3-3.2 (m, 4H), 3.95 (s, 0.55H), 3.98 (s, 0.45H), 3.7-4.1 (m, 2.5H), 4.2-4.5 (m, 1.5H), 4.6-4.9 (m, 3H), 5.52 (d, J=5.3Hz, 0.55H), 5.80 (d, J=5.3Hz, 0.45H), 7.0-7.4 (m, 4H), 7.7-7.9 (m, 2H), 8.0-8.4 (m, 2H), 8.49 (d, J=6.5Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, J=6.7Hz, 1H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (cyano column) 12.959 min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=637 (M+H).

1-[2-[(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (116d). Prepared from 115b and syn-(2-ethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester to afford the title compound as a 92:8 mixture of epimers. Off-white solid (0.27g, 66% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.0-
1.5 (m, 6H), 2.25 (s, 1.8H), 2.26 (s, 1.2H), 2.3-3.1 (m, 4H), 3.3-4.3 (m, 4H), 4.5-4.9 (m, 3H), 5.45 (d, J=5.3Hz, 0.75Hz), 5.59 (d, J=5.2Hz, 0.25Hz), 6.7-7.1 (m, 2H), 7.62 (dd, J=8.7, 2.0Hz, 1H), 7.76 (m, 1H), 7.85 (d, J=2.0Hz, 1H), 8.48 (m, 1H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 13.300 (91.8%), 14.046 (8.2%) min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e 545 (M+H).

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyclohexyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (116e).

Prepared from 115b and syn-(2-cyclohexyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester to afford the title compound as a 93:7 mixture of epimers. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 1.0-2.0 (m, 13H), 2.25 (s, 2H), 2.26 (s, 1H), 2.40 (dd, J=17.3, 10.1Hz, 1H), 2.84 (dd, J=17.3, 8.5Hz, 1H), 2.5-3.0 (m, 2H), 3.5-4.3 (m, 3.5H), 4.5-4.9 (m, 2.5H), 5.59 (d, J=5.3Hz, 0.75Hz), 5.76 (d, J=5.2Hz, 0.25 Hz), 6.74 (br d, J= 5.7Hz, 0.25Hz), 6.93 (br d, J=7.1Hz, 1H), 7.06 (br d, J=7.8Hz, 0.75Hz), 7.62 (dd, J=8.6, 2.0Hz, 1H), 7.78 (m, 1H), 7.85 (d, J=2.0Hz, 1H), 8.35 (br d, J=6.6Hz, 0.25Hz), 8.50 (br d, J=8.2Hz, 0.75Hz) ppm. Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 17.112 (93%), 17.433 (7%) min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=599 (M+H).
1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-
4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid [2-(indanol-
2-yl)oxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-amide (116f).

Prepared from 115b and [2-(indanol-2-yl)oxy-5-oxo-
tetrahydro-furan-3-yl]-carbamic acid allyl ester to
afford the title compound as a 62:38 mixture of
epimers. Off-white solid (0.34g, 71% yield). $^1$H-NMR
(500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.09 (d, J=6.9Hz, 0.6H), 1.21 (d,
J=6.9Hz, 0.9H), 1.33 (d, J=6.9Hz, 0.9H), 1.42 (d,
J=6.9Hz, 0.6H), 2.28 (s, 2H), 2.29 (s, 1H), 2.40 (dd,
J=17.4, 10.3Hz, 1H), 2.4-3.3 (m, 7H), 3.6-4.2 (m, 2H),
4.5-4.8 (m, 4H), 5.66 (m, 0.6H), 5.84 (d, J=4.3Hz,
0.2H), 6.22 (m, 0.2H), 6.7-7.0 (m, 2H), 7.2-7.3 (m,
4H), 7.5-7.7 (m, 1H), 7.8-8.0 (m, 2H), 8.52 (m, 0.6H),
8.62 (br d, J=6.5Hz, 0.4H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (C18
column) 16.556 (62.0%), 16.824 (38.0%) min. LC-MS
(ES$^+$): m/e=633 (M+H).

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-
4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-
cyclopentylmethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (116g).

Prepared from 115b and syn-(2-cyclopentylmethoxy-5-oxo-
tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester to
afford the title compound as an off-white solid (0.20g,
44% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.0-1.8 (m, 11H),
1.9-3.0 (m, 5H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 3.29 (m, 0.25H), 3.47
(m, 0.75H), 3.58 (m, 0.25H), 3.74 (m, 0.75H), 3.8 (m,
0.75H), 4.1 (m, 0.25H), 4.26 (m, 1H), 4.4-4.8 (m, 3H),
5.44 (d, J=5.2Hz, 0.75H), 5.62 (d, J=5.2Hz, 0.25H), 6.7
(br, 0.25H), 6.91 (d, J=7.1Hz, 1H), 7.1 (m, 0.75H),
7.59 (d, J=8.5Hz, 0.25H), 7.63 (dd, J=8.5, 2.5Hz,
0.75H), 7.75 (m, 1H), 7.86 (d, J=1.8Hz, 1H), 8.33 (br
d, J=6.5Hz, 0.25H), 8.49 (br d, J=8.4Hz, 0.75H) ppm.
Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 17.705 min. LC-MS (ES+):
m/e=599 (M+H).

\[ \text{Diagram of 116h} \]

1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-
4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-
phenylethoxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide (116h).

Was prepared from 115b and syn-(5-oxo-2-phenethyloxy-
tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-carbamic acid allyl ester to
afford the title compound as an off-white solid (0.15g,
24% yield). $^1$H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 1.29 (d, J=6.9Hz,
0.75H), 1.40 (d, J=6.9Hz, 2.25H), 2.25 (s, 2.25H), 2.26
(s, 0.75H), 2.3-3.0 (m, 6H), 3.7-4.8 (m, 7H), 5.38 (d,
J=5.3Hz, 0.75H), 5.67 (d, J=5.1Hz, 0.25H), 6.65 (m,
1H), 6.90 (d, J=7.0Hz, 0.75H), 7.06 (d, J=7.6Hz, 0.25H), 7.1-7.3 (m, 5H), 7.57 (d, J=8.6Hz, 0.25H), 7.63 (d, J=8.6Hz, 0.75H), 7.75 (m, 1H), 7.86 (d, J=1.8Hz, 1H), 8.35 (d, J=6.2 Hz, 0.25H), 8.49 (d, J=8.3Hz, 0.75H) ppm. Analytical HPLC (C18 column) 17.265 min. LC-MS (ES+): m/e=621 (M+H).

Scheme XXII

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Boc} & \text{N}^+ \text{C}_{\text{O}_2} \text{H} & \text{Allo} & \text{N}^+ \text{C}_{\text{O}_2} \text{H} \\
117 & & 40 & \\
\rightarrow & & \rightarrow & \\
\text{Boc} & \text{N}^+ \text{C}_{\text{O}_2} \text{H} & \text{Ph} & \text{N}^+ \text{C}_{\text{O}_2} \text{H} \\
118 & & 119 & \\
\rightarrow & & \rightarrow & \\
\text{Boc} & \text{N}^+ \text{C}_{\text{O}_2} \text{H} & \text{C}_{\text{H}_2} & \text{N}^+ \text{C}_{\text{O}_2} \text{H} \\
120a & & 120b & \\
\text{anti} & & \text{syn} &
\end{align*}
\]

2-(2-Benzyloxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylcarbamoyl)-pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (118). Prepared from 40 (1.16 g, 4.0 mmol) and Boc-Pro-OH according to the procedure used to prepare 100 (Scheme XVIII) to afford 1.53 g (94% yield) of the title compound as a white solid. \(\text{H}^1\)-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\text{$_3$}): \(\delta\) 1.61 (br, 9H), 1.88 (br, 2H), 2.00-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.80-3.10 (m, H), 3.20-3.60 (m, 2H), 4.05-4.45 (m, 1.5H), 4.58-4.80 (m, 1.5H), 4.83-4.98 (m, H), 5.43-5.53 (m, H), 7.26-7.45 (m, 5H), 7.60-7.80 (d, H); Analytical HPLC: 11.32 min; LC-MS: m/e = 405 (M+H\(^+\)).
2-Phenylaminopropionic acid (119).
A mixture of alanine (356 mg, 4.0 mmol), iodobenzene (816 mg, 4.0 mmol), trans-dichlorobis(tri-o-tolylphosphine) palladium (II) {Pd[P(o-Tol)\textsubscript{3}]\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2}} (160 mg, 0.2 mmol), copper (I) iodide (40 mg, 0.2 mmol), K\textsubscript{2}CO\textsubscript{3} (552 mg, 4.0 mmol), benzyltriethylammonium chloride (160 mg, 0.8 mmol), triethylamine (1.6 mL) and water (0.8 mL) in DMF (8 mL) was stirred under nitrogen atmosphere at 100°C for 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (50 mL), acidified with 6N HCl to the pH = 2 to 3. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 4). The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4}, filtered and evaporated in vacuo to give a red oil. Flash chromatography using hexane/ethyl acetate/acetone/acetic acid (95/5/0.5 to 80/20/0.5) to afford 300 mg (45% yield) of the title compound as a pink solid. \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\textsubscript{3}/CD\textsubscript{3}OD = 0.5 mL/3 drops): δ 1.45 (d, 3H), 4.02-4.15 (m, H), 6.57-6.70 (m, 3H), 7.11-7.25 (m, 2H); Analytical HPLC: 6.10 min. LC-MS: m/e = 166 (M+H\textsuperscript{+}).

1-(2-Phenylamino-propionyl)-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-y1)-amide (120a and 120b).
A solution of 118 (405 mg, 1.0 mmol) was treated with TFA (2 mL) in CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2} (2 mL) for one hour. The reaction solution was evaporated in vacuo and azeotroped with CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2} four times to give pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-y1)-amide as a pale yellow solid. \textsuperscript{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\textsubscript{3}): δ 1.87-2.15 (m, 4\textsubscript{III}), 2.30-2.70 (m, 2\textsubscript{II}), 2.80-3.08 (m, 2\textsubscript{I}), 3.45 (br,
2H), 4.35-4.98 (m, 3H), 5.30-5.56 (m, H), 7.10-7.60 (m, 5H); Analytical HPLC: 7.78 / 8.20 min.; LC-MS: m/e = 305 (M+H+).

5 2-Phenylaminopropionic acid (119) (300 mg, 1.8 mmol) in CH2Cl2 (10 mL) was treated with HOBt (270 mg, 2.0 mmol) and EDC (2.1 g, 11 mmol) at 0°C for 10 min. Diisopropylethylamine (2 mL) was added followed by a solution of pyrrolidin-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzylxy-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-amide in CH2Cl2 (10 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours, diluted with CH2Cl2 (40 mL), washed with water then brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na2SO4, filtered and evaporated in vacuo to give a pale yellow solid. Flash chromatography using CH2Cl2/methanol (99/1 to 98/2) afforded 151 mg (33% yield) of anti diastereomer of the title compound (120a) and 129 mg (29% yield) of syn diastereomer (120b) as a white solid. 1H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) for the anti diastereomer: δ 1.37-1.41 (m, 3H), 1.50-2.45 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 0.3H), 2.89-2.94 (m, 0.7H), 3.40-3.80 (m, 2H), 4.10-4.50 (m, 3H), 4.50-4.90 (m, 3H), 5.36 (s, 0.3H), 5.38 (s, 0.7H), 6.45-6.60 (m, 2.3H), 6.65-6.80 (m, H), 7.10-7.20 (m, 2.5H), 7.25-7.50 (m, 4.5H), 7.53-7.70 (m, 0.7H), 7.82 (d, H). For the syn diastereomer: δ 0.86-0.89 (m, H), 1.20-1.40 (m, 4H), 1.80-2.45 (m, 4H), 2.80-2.86 (m, H), 3.58-3.65 (m, 2H), 4.20-4.40 (m, H), 4.50-4.75 (m, 2H), 4.90 (d, H), 5.52 (d, H), 6.45-6.70 (m, 3H), 6.75-6.85 (m, H), 7.10-7.20 (m, 2.3H), 7.30-7.50 (m, 5.7H); Analytical HPLC: 10.55 min for anti diastereomer and 10.62 min for syn diastereomer; LC/MS: m/e = 452 (M+H+) for both diastereomers.
4-Oxo-3-[(1-(2-phenylamino-propionyl)-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino]-butyric acid (121).
Prepared from 120 (151 mg, 0.33 mmol) using hydrolysis method A to afford 101 mg (83% yield) of the title compound as a white solid. $^1$H-NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$/CD$_3$OD = 1/1): $\delta$ 1.20-1.65 (m, 2H), 1.65-2.35 (m, 3H), 2.40-3.00 (m, H), 3.20-3.80 (m, 2H), 3.90-4.90 (m, 7H), 7.25-7.80 (m, 5H); Analytical HPLC: 6.38 min.; LC-MS: m/e = 362 (M+H$^+$).

GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR THE PREPARATION OF COMPOUNDS OF EMBODIMENT C FORMULA I (SCHEMES XXIII-XXV)

Scheme XXIII

Hydrolysis Method A:
A 0.005-50 mmole sample of the alkylhemiacetal was dissolved in 2.5 N HCl/ CH$_3$CN (10/1) and stirred at room temperature until the reaction was complete. The resulting aqueous layer was washed with diethyl ether (2 x 20 mL) and lyophilized to afford the product.

Hydrolysis Method B:
A 0.005-50 mmole sample of alkylhemiacetal was taken into neat formic acid and stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was triturated with a 3:1 mixture of hexane/diethyl ether to give a precipitate. The solvent was decanted and the precipitate washed with diethyl ether to afford the product.

**Hydrolysis Method C:**
A 0.005-50 mmole sample of the alkylhemiacetal was dissolved in CH$_3$OH and 20% Pd(OH)$_2$/C and stirred under H$_2$ until the reaction was complete. The resulting suspension was filtered and the solution concentrated in vacuo, then triturated with a 3:1 mixture of hexane/diethyl ether to give a precipitate. The solvent was decanted and the precipitate washed with diethyl ether to afford the product.

**Hydrolysis Method D:**
A 0.005-50 mmole sample of the alkylhemiacetal in CH$_3$CN/water (1/2) was shaken with acidic resin (Dowex 50w x 2, H$^+$ type) until the reaction was complete. The solution was filtered and the resin washed with CH$_3$CN/water (1/4). The resulting water layer was washed with diethyl ether, concentrated to a smaller volume in vacuo then lyophilized to afford the product.

**Scheme XXIV**
4-Oxo-3-{[(1-[2-{9-oxo-9H-fluorene-4-carbonyl]-amino}]-
propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino}-butyric acid
(122a).
A 109.0mg (0.19mmol) sample of 91 was hydrolyzed
according to method A to afford 88mg (96% yield) of the
title compound: Analytical HPLC 7.15min. LC-MS (ES^+)
m/e=492.2 (M+H).

3-{[(1-[2-{4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino}]-propionyl]-
pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino}-4-oxo-butyric acid
(122b).
A 51.0mg (0.096mmole) sample of 76 was hydrolyzed
according to method A to afford 43.0mg (100% yield) of
the title compound: 1^H-NMR (500 MHz, CD3OD/D2O: 0.5
mL/10 drops): ð 1.37-1.52 (m, 3H), 1.80-2.20 (m, 3H),
2.20-2.37 (m, H), 2.49-2.60 (m, H), 2.60-2.75 (m, H),
3.70-3.80 (m, H), 3.80-3.95 (m, H), 4.20-4.35 (m, H),
4.40-4.50 (m, H), 4.50-4.70 (m, H); 4.70-4.85 (m, H),
6.85-6.87 (d, H), 7.58-7.60 (m, H), 7.77 (s, H);
retention time on analytical HPLC: 6.54 min; LC-MS: m/z
= 439 (M+H^+).
3-[(1-[2-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122c).

A 51.0mg (0.088mmole) sample of 92 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 24.0mg (56% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 6.41min. LC-MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/e=488.3 (M+H).

3-[(1-[2-(4-Methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122d).

A 55.0mg (0.102mmole) sample of 77 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 44.0mg (96% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC (C18) 8.70min, <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500Mhz): δ 1.23-1.70 (m, 3H), 1.80-2.70 (m, 10H), 2.70-3.15 (m, 2H), 3.58-4.20 (m, 5H), 4.32-5.50 (m, 3H), 5.60-6.00 (m, H), 6.80-7.90 (m, 4H); LC-MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/e=448.2 (M+H).
4-Oxo-3-[(1-{2-[pyridine-2-carbonyl]-amino}-propionyl)pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino]-butyric acid (122e).

A 55.0mg (0.114mmole) sample of 88 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 30.0mg (67% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 4.60min. LC-MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/e=391.3 (M+H).

3-[(1-[2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino]-4-oxo-butyric acid (122f).

A 52mg (0.091mmole) sample of 78 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 40mg (91% yield) of the title compound: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 1.08-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.77-2.41 (m, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.77 (m, 2H), 3.43-3.63 (m, 0.3H), 3.65-3.76 (m, 1H), 3.81-3.94 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.34 (m, 1H), 4.42-4.64 (m, 1.7H), 4.77 (q, 1H), 7.79 (dd, 1H); Analytical HPLC 4.97min. LC-MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/e=481.3 (M+H).
3-\{(1-[2-(4-Amino-3,5-dichloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122g).

A 44.3mg (0.079mmole) sample of 89 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 30mg (81% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 5.40min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=473.2 (M+H).

3-\{(1-[2-(3-Isopropoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122h).

A 52.0mg (0.097mmole) sample of 79 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 30.0mg (69% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 8.92min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=448.3 (M+H).
3-\{(1-\{2-(3-benzyl oxy-4-methoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl\}pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl\}amino\}-4-oxo-butyric acid (122i).

A 50.8 mg (0.082 mmole) sample of 81 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 22.4 mg (52% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 6.72 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e = 526.3 (M+H).

4-Oxo-3-\{(1-\{2-[(quinoxaline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-propionyl\}pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl\}amino\}-butyric acid (122j).

A 38.0 mg (0.072 mmole) sample of 80 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 32.0 mg (100% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 5.95 min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e = 442.3 (M+H).
3-([1-[2-(3,5-Dichloro-4-hydroxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122k).

A 35mg (0.060mmole) sample of 83 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 29.4mg (75% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 7.91min. \(^1\)H-NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) \(\delta\) 1.47 (m, 3H), 1.8-2.3 (m, 4H), 2.49 (m, 1H), 2.61 (m, 1H), 3.5 (br m, 0.2H), 3.69 (br m, 0.9H), 3.84 (br m, 0.9H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.46 (m, 1H), 4.57 (m, 1H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 7.83 (m, 2H) ppm, LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e=474.1 (M+H).

![Chemical Structure 122l](image)

3-([1-[2-(4-Amino-3-trifluoromethyl-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122l).

A 10mg (0.021mmole) sample of 98w was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 7.9mg (94% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 6.64min. LC-MS (ES\(^+\)) m/e=473.3 (M+H).

![Chemical Structure 122m](image)
3-[(1-[2-(3-Chloro-4-dimethylamino-benzyoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122m).
A 10.0mg (0.021mmole) sample of 98x was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 7.0mg (84% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 5.15min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=467.3 (M+H).

3-[(1-[2-(4-Dimethylamino-3,5-difluoro-benzyoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122n).
A 20.0mg (0.043mmole) sample of 98y was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 16.8mg (100% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 5.86min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=469.3 (M+H).

3-[(1-[2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzyoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122o).
A 20.0mg (0.046mmole) sample of 98m was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 16.7mg (100% yield) of
the title compound: Analytical HPLC 8.47 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e = 439.2 (M+H).

3-((1-[2-(4-Amino-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl)-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (122p).

A 20.0 mg (0.042 mmole) sample of 98 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 15.3 mg (91% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 7.90 min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e = 477.2 (M+H).

4-Oxo-3-[(1-[2-[((quinaline-6-carbonyl)-amino]-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl)-amino]-butyric acid (122q).

A 44 mg (0.080 mmole) sample of 93 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 41 mg (100% yield) of the title compound: ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.24-1.69 (m, 3H), 1.75-2.37 (m, 4H), 2.39-2.87 (m, 2H), 3.46-4.04 (m, 2H), 4.11-4.77 (m, 3H), 8.19 (dd, 1H), 8.33 (d, 1H), 8.56-8.58 (m, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 9.27-9.39 (m,
2H); Analytical HPLC 4.91min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=441.2 (M+H).

\[
\text{122r}
\]

3-{[1-{2-(4-Acetylamino-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzoylamino)-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino}-4-oxo-butryic acid (122r).

A 44.5mg (0.074mmole) sample of 87 was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 34.5mg (91% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 6.88min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=511.2 (M+H).

\[
\text{122s}
\]

3-{[1-{2-[3-Chloro-4-(2,2-dimethyl-propionylamino)-benzoylamino]-propionyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl]-amino}-4-oxo-butryic acid (122s).

A 19.0mg (0.036mmole) sample of 98aa was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 14.5mg (90% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 7.28min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=523.3 (M+H).
3-\((1-[2-(3\text{-}\text{Chloro}-4\text{-}\text{propionylamino}-\text{benzoylamino})-\text{propionyl}]\text{-}\text{pyrrolidine}-2\text{-}\text{carbonyl}]\text{-}\text{amino})\text{-}4\text{-}\text{oxo}-\text{butyric acid} \ (122t)\).

A 21.0mg (0.042mmole) sample of 98ab was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 17.5mg (97% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 5.72min. LC-MS \((\text{ES}^+) \ m/e = 495.2 \ (M+H)\).

3-\((1-[2-(3\text{-}\text{Chloro}-4\text{-}\text{phenylacetylamino}-\text{benzoylamino})-\text{propionyl}]\text{-}\text{pyrrolidine}-2\text{-}\text{carbonyl}]\text{-}\text{amino})\text{-}4\text{-}\text{oxo}-\text{butyric acid} \ (122u)\).

A 10.0mg (0.017mmole) sample of 98ac was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 7.9mg (85% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 7.52min. LC-MS \((\text{ES}^+) \ m/e = 557.2 \ (M+H)\).
3-[(1-{2-[3-Chloro-4-(3-methyl-butyrylamino)-benzoylamino]-propionyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl}-amino]-4-oxo-butyric acid (122v).

An 8.0mg (0.015mmole) sample of 98ad was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 6.5mg (96% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 6.92min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=523.2 (M+H).

Scheme XXV

\[
\begin{align*}
108a, & \quad X=Cl, \; Y=NH_2, \; Z=H, \; Q_1=F, \; Q_2=H \\
116b, & \quad X=Cl, \; Y=AcNH, \; Z=H, \; Q_1=Q_2=F \\
116c, & \quad X=Cl, \; Y=AcNH, \; Z=CH_3O, \; Q_1=Q_2=F \\
123a, & \quad X=Cl, \; Y=NH_2, \; Z=H, \; Q_1=F, \; Q_2=H \\
123b, & \quad X=Cl, \; Y=AcNH, \; Z=H, \; Q_1=Q_2=F \\
123c, & \quad X=Cl, \; Y=AcNH, \; Z=CH_3O, \; Q_1=Q_2=F
\end{align*}
\]

3-{[1-{2-(4-Amino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4-fluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl}-amino]–4-oxo-butyric acid (123a).

A 12.4mg (0.022mmole) sample of 108b was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 9.6mg (93% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 6.99min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=473.2 (M+H).

3-{[1-{2-(4-Acetylamino-3-chloro-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl}-amino]-4-oxo-butyric acid (123b).

A 26.2mg (0.043mmole) sample of 116b was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 10.8mg (49% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 9.89min. LC-MS (ES⁺) m/e=517.2
3-[(1-[2-(4-Acetamido-3-chloro-2-methoxy-benzoylamino)-propionyl]-4,4-difluoro-pyrrolidine-2-carboxyl]-amino)-4-oxo-butyric acid (123c).

A 23.1 mg (0.036mmole) sample of 116c was hydrolyzed according to method A to afford 1.8 mg (9% yield) of the title compound: Analytical HPLC 11.87 min. LC-MS (ES+) m/z=647.1 (M+H).

**BIOLOGICAL METHODS**

We obtained *in vitro*, *ex vivo*, and *in vivo* data for selected compounds of this invention using the methods described below. The results are shown in the Tables 2-8. The designation "ND" indicates that the compound was not tested in the described assay.

In the JCE Caspase assays, category "A" indicates <10 nM inhibition. Category "B" indicates 10-1000 nM inhibition. Category "C" indicates >1000 nM inhibition. See Tables 2 and 3.


In the whole blood assay, category "A" indicates <2500 nM inhibition. Category "B" indicates 2500-7500 nM inhibition. Category "C" indicates >7500 nM. See Table 5.

In the in situ metabolism assay, values of [f(g) X f(h)] are disclosed as follows: category "A" indicates <0.25. Category "B" indicates 0.25-0.49. Category "C" indicates 0.5-0.75. Category "D" indicates >0.75. In the biliary excretion measurement,
category "A" indicates <5%. Category "B" indicates 5-10%. Category "C" indicates >10%. See Table 6.

In the i.v. clearance assay, values are reported as follows: category "A" indicates <50. Category "B" indicates 50-80. Category "C" indicates >80. See Table 7.

In the bioavailability assay, the Cmax values (µg/ml) are disclosed as follows: category "A" indicates <2.5. Category "B" indicates 2.5-5.0. Category "C" indicates >5.0. The AUC values (µg x hr/ml) are disclosed as follows: category "A" indicates <2.5. Category "B" indicates 2.5-5.0. Category "C" indicates >5.0. Half-life (hrs) ranges are disclosed as follows: category "A" indicates <1.5. Category "B" indicates 1.5-2.0. Category "C" indicates >2.0. The F values (%) are disclosed as follows: category "A" indicates <33. Category "B" indicates 33-67. Category "C" indicates >67. See Table 8.

**In Vitro Assays**

**Enzyme Inhibition**

Ki values for test compounds with the various caspases were obtained by the method of Margolin et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.*, 272 pp. 7223-7228 (1997)). Assays were performed in 10 mM Tris (Sigma Corp, St Louis MO) pH 7.5, 1 mM Dithiothreitol (DTT, Research Organic INC, Cleveland, OH) and 0.1% CHAPS (Pierce, Rockford IL) at 37 °C. For caspase-3, a solution of 8% glycerol was added to the assay buffer to improve enzyme stability. A 65 µL aliquot of the assay buffer and 5 µL aliquot of the appropriate dilutions of inhibitor in DMSO where pipetted into a 96 well plate, treated with 10 µL of caspase, then diluted in assay buffer (0.5-40 nM active protein by active site titration). A control
containing DMSO but no compound was included for each determination. The plates were then incubated for 15 minutes at 37 °C, before addition of the appropriate substrate (20 μL, final concentration 1-4 X $K_M$, final assay volume 100 μL) to initiate the reaction. Reaction rates were measured at 37°C either by following the time dependent increase in absorbance at 405 nM (for the pNA substrates) or in fluorescence (Ex 390, Em 460) (for the AMC substrates). The rates obtained were plotted against inhibitor concentration and the data fit to the Morrison tight-binding equation for competitive inhibitors (Morrison, J.F., Biochem. Biophys. Acta, 185 pp. 269-286 (1969)). The substrates used for the individual assays were as follows:

- Caspase-1 Suc-YVAD-pNA (Bachem, King of Prussia, PA) (final concentration in the assay 80 μM),
- Caspase-3 Ac-DEVD-pNA (Bachem, King of Prussia, PA) (final concentration in assay, 60 μM)
- Caspase-4 Ac-WEHD-AMC (Synpep, Dublin, CA) (final concentration in Assay 20 μM),
- Caspase-7 Ac-DEVD-AMC (Bachem, King of Prussia, PA) (final concentration in assay 50 μM),
- Caspase-8 Ac-DEVD-pNA (Bachem, King of Prussia, PA) (final concentration in assay 80 μM).

**Table 2. Caspase-1 Inhibition Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5d</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5e</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5f</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5g</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5h</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5i</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5j</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5k</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5l</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5m</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5n</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5o</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5p</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5q</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5r</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5s</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5t</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5u</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5v</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5w</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5y</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5z</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5aa</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ab</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ac</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ad</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ae</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5af</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ag</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ah</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ai</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5aj</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ak</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a1</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a2</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a3</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a4</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a7</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a8</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a9</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a10</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a11</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a12</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a13</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a14</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a15</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a1</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a2</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a3</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a4</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a6</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a7</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a8</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a9</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a10</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a11</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7m</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7n</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7o</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7p</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7q</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7r</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7s</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7t</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7u</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7v</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7w</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7x</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7y</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7z</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7aa</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ab</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ac</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ad</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ae</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7af</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ag</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ah</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ai</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7aj</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ak</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7al</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7am</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7an</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ao</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ap</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7aq</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ar</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7as</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7at</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9a</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9d</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9e</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9f</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9g</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15d</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15e</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15f</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16a</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17a</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17b</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17d</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17e</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18a</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18c</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18d</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18e</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18f</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20d</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20e</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20f</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20g</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20h</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20i</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20j</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20k</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20l</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20m</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20n</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20o</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20p</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20q</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20r</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20s</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20t</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23b</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23d</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23e</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23f</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23g</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23h</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23i</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24b</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24d</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24e</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25d</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25e</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26d</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26e</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26f</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26g</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26h</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27a</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27b</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27c</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27d</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27e</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27f</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27g</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27h</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27i</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27j</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27k</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27l</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27m</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27n</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29d</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29e</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29f</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29g</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29h</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29i</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29j</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29k</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29l</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29m</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29n</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29o</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29p</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29q</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29r</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29s</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32a</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32b</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32c</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32d</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32e</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46a</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Caspase-1 Ki (nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122b</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122c</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122d</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122e</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122f</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122g</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122h</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122i</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122j</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122k</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122l</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122m</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122n</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122o</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122p</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122q</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122r</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122s</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122t</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122u</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122v</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123a</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123b</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123c</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3. Caspase-3, Caspase-4, and Caspase-8 Inhibition Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Caspase-3 Ki (nM)</th>
<th>Caspase-4 Ki (nM)</th>
<th>Caspase-8 Ki (nM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7c</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7d</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7f</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24a</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29a</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29b</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32d</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46b</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122b</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122d</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122f</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122k</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PBMC Cell Assay

IL-1β Assay with a Mixed Population of Human Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells (PBMC) or Enriched Adherent Mononuclear Cells

Processing of pre-IL-1β by ICE can be measured in cell culture using a variety of cell sources. Human PBMC obtained from healthy donors provides a mixed population of lymphocyte subtypes and mononuclear cells that produce a spectrum of interleukins and cytokines in response to many classes of physiological stimulators. Adherent mononuclear cells from PBMC provides an enriched source of normal monocytes for selective studies of cytokine production by activated cells.
Experimental Procedure:

An initial dilution series of test compound in DMSO or ethanol is prepared, with a subsequent dilution into RPMI-10% FBS media (containing 2 mM L-glutamine, 10 mM HEPES, 50 U and 50 μg/ml pen/strep) respectively to yield drugs at 4x the final test concentration containing 0.4% DMSO or 0.4% ethanol. The final concentration of DMSO is 0.1% for all drug dilutions. A concentration titration which brackets the apparent Ki for a test compound determined in an IC50 inhibition assay is generally used for the primary compound screen.

Generally 5-6 compound dilutions are tested and the cellular component of the assay is performed in duplicate, with duplicate ELISA determinations on each cell culture supernatant.

PBMC Isolation and IL-1 Assay:

Butty coat cells isolated from one pint human blood (yielding 40-45 ml final volume plasma plus cells) are diluted with media to 80 ml and Leukoprep separation tubes (Becton Dickinon) are each overlaid with 10 ml of cell suspension. After 15 min centrifugation at 1500-1800 xg, the plasma/media layer is aspirated and then the mononuclear cell layer is collected with a Pasteur pipette and transferred to a 15 ml conical centrifuge tube (Corning). Media is added to bring the volume to 15 ml, gently mix the cells by inversion and centrifuge at 300 xg for 15 min.

The PBMC pellet is resuspended in a small volume of media, the cells are counted and adjusted to 6 x 10^6 cells/ml.
For the cellular assay, 1.0 ml of the cell suspension is added to each well of a 24-well flat bottom tissue culture plate (Corning), 0.5 ml test compound dilution and 0.5 ml LPS solution (Sigma #L-3012; 20 ng/ml solution prepared in complete RPMI media; final LPS concentration 5 ng/ml). The 0.5 ml additions of test compound and LPS are usually sufficient to mix the contents of the wells. Three control mixtures are run per experiment, with either LPS alone, solvent vehicle control, and/or additional media to adjust the final culture volume to 2.0 ml. The cell cultures are incubated for 16-18 hr at 37 °C in the presence of 5% CO₂.

At the end of the incubation period, cells are harvested and transferred to 15 ml conical centrifuge tubes. After centrifugation for 10 min at 200 xg, supernatants are harvested and transferred to 1.5 ml Eppendorf tubes. It may be noted that the cell pellet may be utilized for a biochemical evaluation of pre-IL-1β and/or mature IL-1β content in cytosol extracts by Western blotting or ELISA with pre-IL-1β specific antisera.

Isolation of Adherent Mononuclear cells:
PBM are isolated and prepared as described above. Media (1.0 ml) is first added to wells followed by 0.5 ml of the PBMC suspension. After a one hour incubation, plates are gently shaken and nonadherent cells aspirated from each well. Wells are then gently washed three times with 1.0 ml of media and final resuspended in 1.0 ml media. The enrichment for adherent cells generally yields 2.5-3.0 x 10⁵ cells per well. The addition of test compounds, LPS, cell
DEMANDES OU BREVETS VOLUMINEUX

LA PRÉSENTE PARTIE DE CETTE DEMANDE OU CE BREVETS COMPREND PLUS D'UN TOME.

CECI EST LE TOME _1_ OF _2_

NOTE: Pour les tomes additionnels, veillez contacter le Bureau Canadien des Brevets.

JUMBO APPLICATIONS / PATENTS

THIS SECTION OF THE APPLICATION / PATENT CONTAINS MORE THAN ONE VOLUME.

THIS IS VOLUME _1_ OF _2_

NOTE: For additional volumes please contact the Canadian Patent Office.
61009-436

- 273 -

CLAIMS:

1. A compound represented by formula I:

   \[
   R^1 - N \xrightarrow{X} N - R^5 \xrightarrow{R^4} R^6 \xrightarrow{R^5} \quad ;
   \]

   or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt,

   wherein:

   \[ Y \text{ is:} \]

   \[(a) \quad \text{or} \quad (b) \]

   \[ \]

   \[ X \text{ is } -C(R^3)_2-; \]

   \[ m \text{ is } 0; \]

   \[ R^1 \text{ is } -H, -C(O)R^8, -C(O)C(O)R^8, -S(O)_{2}R^8, -S(O)R^8, -C(O)OR^8, \]

   \[ -C(O)N(H)R^8, -S(O)_{2}N(H)_{-}R^8, -S(O)N(H)_{-}R^8, -C(O)C(O)N(H)R^8, -C(O)CH=CHR^8, \]

   \[ -C(O)CH_{2}OR^8, -C(O)CH_{2}N(H)R^8, -C(O)N(R^8)_{2}, -S(O)_{2}N(R^8)_{2}, -S(O)N(R^8)_{2}, \]

   \[ -C(O)C(O)N(R^8)_{2}, -C(O)CH_{2}N(R^8)_{2}, -CH_{2}R^8, -CH_{2}-alkenyl-R^8, \text{ or } -CH_{2}-alkynyl-R^8; \]

   \[ R^2 \text{ is } -H \text{ and each } R^3 \text{ is independently } -H, \text{ an amino acid side chain, } \]

   \[ -R^8, \text{ alkenyl}-R^9, \text{ or alkynyl}-R^9, \text{ or } R^2 \text{ and one } R^3 \text{ together with the atoms to which } \]

   \[ \text{they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein } \]
the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by \(-R^{10}\), a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by \(-R^{11}\), a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by \(-R^{1}\);

\[ R^{4} \text{ and one } R^{5} \text{ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:} \]

\[
\text{\begin{align*}
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
&\text{\(N\)} \quad \text{\(N\)} \\
\end{align*}}\]

and the other \(R^{5}\) is H, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with \(R^{1}\), or \(R^{4}\) and one \(R^{5}\) together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:
and the other $R^5$ is H;

$R^6$ is -H;

$R^7$ is -OH, -OR^8, or -N(H)OH;

each $R^8$ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, 
-heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl,

wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally 
replaced by $R^{10}$, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is 
optionally replaced by $R^{11}$, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is 
optionally replaced by $R^1$;

each $R^9$ is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocyclyl, 
wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally 
replaced by $R^{10}$, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is 
optionally replaced by $R^{11}$, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is 
optionally replaced by $R^1$;

each $R^{10}$ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO$_2$, -CN, -NH$_2$, 
-CO$_2$H, -C(O)NH$_2$, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH$_2$, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, 
-O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)$_2$, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, - 
C(O)N(alkyl)$_2$, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)$_2$, -S-alkyl, 
-S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)$_2$alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH$_2$NH$_2$, -CH$_2$N(H)alkyl, 
-CH$_2$(alkyl)$_2$, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, 
-alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to 
any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by $R^{11}$ and a hydrogen 
atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by $R^1$; and
each R\textsuperscript{11} is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO\textsubscript{2}, -CN, -NH\textsubscript{2}, -CO\textsubscript{2}H, -C(O)NH\textsubscript{2}, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH\textsubscript{2}, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)\textsubscript{2}, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)\textsubscript{2}, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)\textsubscript{2}, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)\textsubscript{2}alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH\textsubscript{2}NH\textsubscript{2}, -CH\textsubscript{2}N(H)alkyl, or -CH\textsubscript{2}N(alkyl)\textsubscript{2}; wherein

each alky1 is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.
2. A compound represented by formula I:

\[
R^1 \text{N} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{R}^5 \text{N} \quad \text{Y}
\]

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

\[
Y \text{ is:}
\]

\[
\text{(c)} \quad \text{(d)} \quad \text{(e)} \quad \text{(f)}
\]

\[
X \text{ is } -\text{C}(R^3)_2-;
\]

\[
m \text{ is 0;}
\]

\[
R^1 \text{ is } -\text{H}, -\text{C}(O)R^8, -\text{C}(O)\text{C}(O)R^8, -\text{S}(O)R^8, -\text{S}(O)R^8, -\text{C}(O)\text{OR}^8,
\]

\[
\text{C}(O)\text{N}(H)R^8, -\text{S}(O)N(H)R^8, -\text{S}(O)N(H)R^8, -\text{C}(O)\text{C}(O)\text{N}(H)R^8, -\text{C}(O)\text{CH} = \text{CHR}^8,
\]

\[
-\text{C}(O)\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^8, -\text{C}(O)\text{CH}_2\text{N}(H)R^8, -\text{C}(O)\text{N}(R^8)R^8, -\text{C}(O)\text{N}(R^8)R^8, -\text{S}(O)\text{N}(R^8)R^8,
\]

\[
-\text{C}(O)\text{C}(O)\text{N}(R^8)R^8, -\text{C}(O)\text{CH}_2\text{N}(R^8)R^8, -\text{CH}_2\text{R}^8, -\text{CH}_2\text{-alkenyl-R}^8, \text{ or } -\text{CH}_2\text{-alkynyl-R}^8;
\]

\[
R^2 \text{ is } -\text{H} \text{ and each } R^3 \text{ is independently } -\text{H}, \text{ an amino acid side chain,}
\]

\[
-\text{R}^8, \text{ alkenyl-R}^9, \text{ or alkynyl-R}^9, \text{ or } R^2 \text{ and one } R^3 \text{ together with the atoms to which}
\]

\[
\text{they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein}
\]

\[
\text{the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen}
\]
atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R₁⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R₁¹, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R¹;

R⁴ and one R⁵ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{N} & , \\
R₁ & \text{N} \\
\text{N} & , \\
\text{N} & , \\
\text{N} & , \\
R₁ & \text{N} \\
\text{O} & , \\
\text{S} & ,
\end{align*}
\]

and the other R⁵ is H, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with R¹, or R⁴ and one R⁵ together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:
and the other R⁵ is H;

R⁶ is -H;

each R⁸ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocycyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl,

wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R⁹ is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocyclyl,

wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R¹⁰ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -(O)NH₂, -(H)C(O)H, -(H)C(O)NH₂, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -(H)aryl, -(H)-alkylaryl, -(H)alkyl, -(C(O)N(H)alkyl, -(C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -(H)C(O)alkyl, -(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -(S)-alkyl, -(S)-alkylaryl, -(S)-alkyl, -(S)-alkyl, -(C(O))alkyl, -(C(O)NH₂, -(CH₂N(H)alkyl, or -(CH₂N(alkyl)₂, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹ and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R¹¹ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -(O)NH₂, -(H)C(O)H, -(H)C(O)NH₂, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl,
-O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)₂,
-C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl,
-N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)₂alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl,
-CH₂NH₂, -CH₂N(H)alkyl, or -CH₂N(alkyl)₂; and

R¹² is -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)alkylaryl, -C(O)alkylheteroaryl,
-C(O)heterocyclyl, or -C(O)alkylheterocyclyl; wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic
hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated
hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon
containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon
ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain
unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12
or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1
to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring
system is aromatic;

each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1
to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring
system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.
3. A compound represented by formula I:

![Chemical Structure Image]

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

Y is:

(a) or (b)

![Chemical Structure Image]

X is \(-C(R^3)^2-\);

m is 0;

\(R^1\) is -H, -C(O)R^8, -C(O)C(O)R^8, -S(O)\_2R^8, -S(O)R^8, -C(O)OR^8, 
-C(O)N(H)R^8, -S(O)\_2N(H)\_2R^8, -S(O)N(H)\_2R^8, -C(O)C(O)N(H)R^8, -C(O)CH=CHR^8, 
-C(O)CH\_2OR^8, -C(O)CH\_2N(H)R^8, -C(O)N(R^8)\_2, -S(O)\_2N(R^8)\_2, -S(O)N(R^8)\_2, 
-C(O)C(O)N(R^8)\_2, -C(O)CH\_2N(R^8)\_2, -CH\_2R^8, -CH\_2-alkenyl-R^8, or -CH\_2-alkynyl-R^8;

\(R^2\) is -H and each \(R^3\) is independently -H, an amino acid side chain, 
-R^8, alkenyl-R^9, or alkynyl-R^9 wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or 
-cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by \(-R^{10}\), a hydrogen atom bound to
any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{11}, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R^{1};

R^{4} and one R^{5} together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:

and the other R^{5} is H, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with R^{1}, or R^{4} and one R^{5} together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:

and the other R^{5} is H;
R⁶ is -H;
R⁷ is -OH, -OR⁸ or -N(H)OH;
wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R⁸ is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl,

wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R⁹ is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocyclyl,

wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹;

each R¹⁰ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -C(O)NH₂, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH₂, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(aryl)₂, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)₂alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH₂NH₂, -CH₂N(H)alkyl, -CH₂N(alkyl)₂, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹ and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹; and

each R¹¹ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -C(O)NH₂, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH₂, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(aryl)₂,
-C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl,
-N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)₂alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl,
-CH₂NH₂, -CH₂N(H)alkyl, or -CH₂N(alkyl)₂; provided that if one R³ is -H, then the
other R³ is not -H; wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic
hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated
hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon
containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon
ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain
unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12
or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1
to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring
system is aromatic;

each heterocycl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1
to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring
system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

4. A compound represented by formula I:
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

\[
\begin{align*}
Y \text{ is:} & \\
(c) & \quad (d) & \quad (e) & \quad (f)
\end{align*}
\]

\[X = -C(R^3)_2-;\]

\[m = 0;\]

\[R^1 \text{ is } H, -C(O)R^8, -C(O)C(O)R^8, -S(O)_{2}R^8, -S(O)R^8, -C(O)OR^8,\]

\[\text{or } -C(O)N(H)R^8, -S(O)_{2}N(H)R^8, -S(O)N(H)R^8, -C(O)C(O)N(H)R^8, -C(O)CH=CHR^8,\]

\[\text{or } -C(O)CH_{2}OR^8, -C(O)CH_{2}N(H)R^8, -C(O)N(R^8)_{2}, -S(O)_{2}N(R^8)_{2}, -S(O)N(R^8)_{2},\]

\[\text{or } -C(O)C(O)N(R^8)_{2}, -C(O)CH_{2}N(R^8)_{2}, -CH_{2}R^8, -CH_{2}-\text{alkenyl-}R^8, \text{ or } -CH_{2}-\text{alkynyl-}R^8;\]

\[R^2 \text{ is } -H \text{ and each } R^3 \text{ is independently } -H, \text{ an amino acid side chain,}\]

\[\text{or } -R^8, \text{ alkenyl-}R^9, \text{ or alkynyl-}R^9, \text{ wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any } -\text{alkyl or}\]

\[\text{or } \text{-cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by } -R^{10}, \text{ a hydrogen atom bound to}\]
any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R\textsuperscript{11}, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R\textsuperscript{1};

R\textsuperscript{4} and one R\textsuperscript{5} together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:

and the other R\textsuperscript{5} is H, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced with R\textsuperscript{1}, or R\textsuperscript{4} and one R\textsuperscript{5} together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:

and the other R\textsuperscript{5} is H;
R^6 is -H;

each R^8 is independently -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl,-alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R^{10}, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R^{11}, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R^{1};

each R^9 is independently -aryl, -heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or -heterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R^{10}, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R^{11}, and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R^{1};

each R^{10} is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO_2, -CN, -NH_2, -CO_2H, -C(O)NH_2, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH_2, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(alkyl)alkyl, -N(alkyl)aryl, -N(alkyl)_2, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)_2, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)_2, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(alkyl)_2alkyl, -S(alkyl)aryl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH_2NH_2, -CH_2N(H)alkyl, -CH_2N(alkyl)_2, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkylcycloalkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R^{11} and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R^{1};

each R^{11} is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO_2, -CN, -NH_2, -CO_2H, -C(O)NH_2, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH_2, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(alkyl)alkyl, -N(alkyl)aryl, -N(alkyl)_2, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)_2, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)_2,
-N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(O)₂alkyl, -S(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH₂NH₂, -CH₂N(alkyl), or -CH₂N(alkyl)₂; and

R₁² is -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)alkylaryl, -C(O)alkylheteroaryl, -C(O)heterocyclyl, or -C(O)alkylheterocyclyl; wherein

5 each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

5. A compound represented by formula I:
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

Y, X, m, R², R₄-R₈ and R¹¹ are as defined in claim 1;

R¹ is -R⁸;

each R³ is independently -H, an amino acid side chain, -R⁸, alkenyl-R⁸, or alkynyl-R⁸, or each R³, together with the atom to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, or R² and one R³ together with the atoms to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R¹⁰, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R¹¹, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R¹; and

each R¹⁰ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -C(O)NH₂, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH₂, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkylaryl, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryl, -N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oaryl,

-N(H)C(O)Oalkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylheteroaryl,
-N(H)C(O)Ocycloalkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)N(H)aryl,
-N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)heteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylheteroaryl,
-N(H)C(O)N(H)cycloalkyl, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryl, -S(alkyl), -S(alkyl)alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH2NH2, -CH2N(alkyl), or -CH2N(alkyl)2, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocycl, -alkylcycloalkyl -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocycl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R11 and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R1; wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclcyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.
6. A compound represented by formula I:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{R}^1\text{N}_x\text{O}_y\text{R}^5\text{N}_z\text{R}^4\text{R}^3\text{R}^2\text{Y} \\
\end{array}
\]

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

\[
Y, X, m, R^1, R^2, \text{ and } R^4-R^{11} \text{ are as defined in claim 1; and}
\]

each \(R^3\), together with the atom to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7 membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{10}, a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by -R^{11}, a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced by -R^1; wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;
each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12
or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1
to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring
system is aromatic;

each heterocycle is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1
to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring
system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

A compound represented by formula I:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{O} \\
\text{R}^2 \\
\text{N} \\
\text{X} \\
\text{N} \\
\text{R}^4 \\
\text{R}^5 \\
\text{R}^6 \\
\text{Y}
\end{array}
\]

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

\[Y, X, m, R^1, R^2, R^4, R^9 \text{ and } R^{11} \text{ are as defined in claim 1;}
\]

each \(R^3\), together with the atom to which they are bound, form a 3 to 7
membered cyclic or heterocyclic ring system, wherein the heteroatoms are
independently sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any
-alkyl or -cycloalkyl carbon atom is optionally replaced by \(-R^{10}\), a hydrogen atom
bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by \(-R^{11}\), a
hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom of the ring system is optionally replaced
by \(-R^1\); and
each R\(^{10}\) is independently -N(H)C(O)Oalkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oaryl,
-N(H)C(O)Oalkylaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylheteroaryl,
-N(H)C(O)Ocycloalkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)aryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylaryl,
-N(H)C(O)N(H)heteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylheteroaryl, or -N(H)C(O)N(H)cycloalkyl,
wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally
replaced by R\(^{11}\) and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally
replaced by R\(^{1}\); wherein

each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic
hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated
hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon
containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon
ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain
unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12
or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1
to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring
system is aromatic;

each heterocycyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1
to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring
system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.
8. A compound represented by formula I:

![Chemical Structure](image)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

Y, X, m, R²-R⁶, R⁸, R⁹ and R¹¹ are as defined in claim 3;

R¹ is -R⁸;

R⁷ is -OH, -OR⁸, -N(H)OH or -N(H)S(O)₂R⁸; and

each R¹⁰ is independently -OH, -SH, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -NO₂, -CN, -NH₂, -CO₂H, -C(O)NH₂, -N(H)C(O)H, -N(H)C(O)NH₂, -perfluoroalkyl, -O-alkyl, -O-aryl, -O-alkyln, -N(H)alkyl, -N(H)aryl, -N(H)-alkylaryll, -N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(H)alkyl, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkyl, -N(H)C(O)Oaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylaryll, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Oalkylheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)Ocycloalkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkyl, -N(H)C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -N(H)C(O)N(H)aryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylaryll, -N(H)C(O)N(H)heteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)alkylheteroaryl, -N(H)C(O)N(H)cycloalkyl, -S-alkyl, -S-aryl, -S-alkylaryll, -S(alkyl)₂alkyl, -S(alkyl)₂alkyl, -C(O)alkyl, -CH₂NH₂, -CH₂N(alkyl)₂, -alkyl, -cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heteroaryl, -heterocyclyl, -alkycycloalkyl -alkylaryll, -alkylheteroaryl, or -alkylheterocyclyl, wherein a hydrogen atom bound to any -aryl or -heteroaryl carbon atom is optionally replaced by R¹¹ and a hydrogen atom bound to any nitrogen atom is optionally replaced by R¹; wherein
each alkyl is a straight-chained or branched, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

each alkenyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one double bond;

each alkynyl is a straight-chained or branched unsaturated hydrocarbon containing 2 to 6 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond;

each cycloalkyl is a mono- or polycyclic, non-aromatic, hydrocarbon ring system containing 5 to 10 carbon atoms, which may optionally contain unsaturated bonds in the ring system;

each aryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 6, 10, 12 or 14 carbons in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heteroaryl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, and in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic;

each heterocyclyl is a mono- or polycyclic ring system which contains 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms, in which the mono- or polycyclic ring system may optionally contain unsaturated bonds but is not aromatic; and

each heteroatom is sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen.

The compound according to claim 2 or 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Y is:
and Z is: CH$_3$O,

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{CH}_3 \text{O} \\
\text{CH}_3 \text{O} \\
\text{CH}_3 \text{O} \\
\text{CH}_3 \text{O}
\end{array} \]

or

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{CH}_3 \text{O} \\
\text{CH}_3 \text{O}
\end{array} \]

10. The compound according to claim 2 or 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Y is:

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{H} \\
\text{Z}
\end{array} \]

5 and Z is:

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{Ph} \\
\text{Ph} \\
\text{Ph} \\
\text{Ph}
\end{array} \]

or

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{Ph} \\
\text{Ph} \text{CH}_2 \text{O}
\end{array} \]
11. The compound according to claim 2 or 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Y is:

\[
\text{[Chemical structure diagram]}
\]

and Z is:

[Chemical structures and diagrams]
12. The compound according to claim 1 or 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein \( Y \) is:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{R}^7
\end{align*}
\]

13. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one \( \text{R}^3 \) is -H and the other \( \text{R}^3 \) is methyl, isopropyl, or tert-butyl.

14. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one \( \text{R}^3 \) is -H and the other \( \text{R}^3 \) is -CH\( _2 \)Salkyl, -CH\( _2 \)SO\( _2 \)alkyl, -CH\( _2 \)CH\( _2 \)Salkyl, or -CH\( _2 \)CH\( _2 \)SO\( _2 \)alkyl.

15. The compound according to claim 13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one \( \text{R}^3 \) is -H and the other \( \text{R}^3 \) is methyl.

16. The compound according to claim 9, 10, 11 or 12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one \( \text{R}^3 \) is -H and the other \( \text{R}^3 \) is methyl, isopropyl, or tert-butyl.

17. The compound according to claim 9, 10, 11 or 12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one \( \text{R}^3 \) is -H and the other \( \text{R}^3 \) is -CH\( _2 \)Salkyl, -CH\( _2 \)SO\( _2 \)alkyl, -CH\( _2 \)CH\( _2 \)Salkyl, or -CH\( _2 \)CH\( _2 \)SO\( _2 \)alkyl.

18. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 or 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein \( \text{R}^1 \) is -C(O)\( \text{R}^8 \).

19. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 or 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein \( \text{R}^1 \) is -C(O)C(O)\( \text{R}^8 \).
20. The compound according to claim 18 or 19, wherein R^8 is aryl, where a hydrogen atom bound thereto is optionally replaced by R^{11}.

21. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^4 and one R^5 together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system selected from:

\[ \text{Diagram:} \]

and the other R^5 is H.

22. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one R^4 and one R^5 together with the atoms to which they are bound form a ring system:

\[ \text{Diagram:} \]

, and the other R^5 is H.

23. A compound selected from the group consisting of: 5a-5bd, 7a-7at, 20a-20t, 23h, 24d-24e, 26e, 34, 52, 57, 61, 65, 69, 73, 121, and 122a-v:
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

24. The compound according to claim 4 selected from the group consisting of: 51, 56, 60, 64, 68, 72, 76-93, 98a-z, 98aa-az, 98ba, 98bb, 110, and 111:
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 25. A compound selected from the group consisting of: 71, 75, 101, 102a, 102b, 109, 120a and 120b:
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

26. The compound

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

27. A pharmaceutical composition comprising: a) a compound as defined in claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24,
25 or 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle.

28. Use of a compound as defined in claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 or 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 27, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing a disease selected from inflammatory peritonitis, osteoarthritis, pancreatitis, asthma, adult respiratory distress syndrome, glomerulonephritis, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, scleroderma, chronic thyroiditis, Grave's disease, autoimmune gastritis, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (Type I), autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, chronic active hepatitis, myasthenia gravis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, psoriasis, atopic dermatitis, graft vs host disease, osteoporosis, leukemias and related disorders, myelodysplastic syndrome, multiple myeloma-related bone disorder, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, metastatic melanoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, multiple myeloma, sepsis, septic shock, Shigellosis, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, cerebral ischemia, myocardial ischemia, spinal muscular atrophy, multiple sclerosis, AIDS-related encephalitis, HIV-related encephalitis, aging, alopecia, neurological damage due to stroke, ulcerative colitis, traumatic brain injury, organ transplant rejection, hepatitis-B, hepatitis-C, hepatitis-G, yellow fever, dengue fever, or Japanese encephalitis, in a patient.

29. The use according to claim 28, wherein the disease is rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, inflammatory peritonitis, septic shock, pancreatitis, traumatic brain injury, organ transplant rejection, osteoarthritis, asthma, psoriasis, Alzheimer's disease, atopic dermatitis, leukemias and related disorders, myelodysplastic syndrome, or multiple myeloma.

30. The use of a compound as defined in claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 or 26, or a pharmaceutically
acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 27, in the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting an ICE-mediated function in a patient in need thereof.

31. The use of a compound as defined in claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 or 25, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 27, in the manufacture of a medicament for decreasing IGIF or IFN-γ production in a patient in need thereof.

32. Use of a compound as defined in claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 or 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 27, for treating or preventing a disease in a patient, wherein the disease is inflammatory peritonitis, osteoarthritis, pancreatitis, asthma, adult respiratory distress syndrome, glomerulonephritis, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, scleroderma, chronic thyroiditis, Grave's disease, autoimmune gastritis, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (Type I), autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, chronic active hepatitis, myasthenia gravis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, psoriasis, atopic dermatitis, graft vs host disease, osteoporosis, leukemias and related disorders, myelodysplastic syndrome, multiple myeloma-related bone disorder, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, metastatic melanoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, multiple myeloma, sepsis, septic shock, Shigellosis, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, cerebral ischemia, myocardial ischemia, spinal muscular atrophy, multiple sclerosis, AIDS-related encephalitis, HIV-related encephalitis, aging, alopecia, neurological damage due to stroke, ulcerative colitis, traumatic brain injury, organ transplant rejection, hepatitis-B, hepatitis-C, hepatitis-G, yellow fever, dengue fever, or Japanese encephalitis.

33. The use according to claim 32, wherein the disease is rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, inflammatory peritonitis, septic shock, pancreatitis, traumatic brain injury, organ
transplant rejection, osteoarthritis, asthma, psoriasis, Alzheimer's disease, atopic dermatitis, leukemias and related disorders, myelodysplastic syndrome, or multiple myeloma.

34. The use of a compound as defined in claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 or 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 27, for inhibiting an ICE-mediated function in a patient in need thereof.

35. The use of a compound as defined in claim 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 or 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 27, for decreasing LGIF or IFN-γ production in a patient in need thereof.